

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

Central State Office for Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

DEU_1971_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Germany 1971 (East) (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Germany	DEU

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings East Germany

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Living quarters which could be in residential buildings and non-residential buildings
- Households: A household is a group of persons who live and keep house together. A person living alone forms a household. Subtenants are treated as separate households.
- Group quarters: Institutions were collective dwelling for the accommodation and care of citizens who for reasons of working, training or studying, or for educational, health, social or other reasons needed to be accommodated collectively.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Germany 1971 (East)

Note: East Germany

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

UNIVERSE

Total population entitled to reside in households

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central State Office for Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central State Office for Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 4110749.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 25% sample of households drawn based on anonymization methodology by the Federal Statistical Office.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=4)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1971-01-01	1971-01-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1971-01-01	1971-01-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: January 1, 1971

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

There are 4 forms: (1) household questionnaire containing questions for all persons in the household; (2) dwelling questionnaire containing questions for all dwellings; (3) building questionnaire containing questions for all residential buildings; and (4) institution questionnaire.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central State Office for Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Germany, Central State Office

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central State Office for Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1971, Central State Office for Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_DEU_1971_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration

variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE,

SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of

residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
DEU1971_PHC-H-H Household records	1	84
DEU1971_PHC-P-H Person records	4110749	62

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 1

variables: 84

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGE01	AREAMOLLWGE01	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_DE	GEO1_DE	Germany, State 1970 - 1987 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_DE1971	GEO1_DE1971	Germany, State 1971 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
DE1971A_DWNUM	DE1971A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
DE1971A_HHNUM	DE1971A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
DE1971A_HHN	DE1971A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
DE1971A_PERND	DE1971A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
DE1971A_PERN	DE1971A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
DE1971A_FBIG	DE1971A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
DE1971A_DWELLNO	DE1971A_DWELLNO	Sequence number of dwelling in building	Identification and control numbers 1-2 State: __ 3-4 County: __ 5-6 City, village, city district: __ 7-8 Local station: __ 9-10 Enumeration district: __ 11 Enumeration area: __ 12-13 Number of building in building list: __ 15-16 Number of dwelling in dwelling list: ___ Address of dwelling: (street, house number, floor) ____
DE1971A_DWTYP	DE1971A_DWTYP	Type of dwelling	
DE1971A_PERSONS	DE1971A_PERSONS	Number of persons in household	Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence. When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded. Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list. Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list. Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list. Visitors should not be recorded.

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_NINC	DE1971A_NINC	Number of persons with income in household	<p>6. What type of income do you draw? Persons that draw several types of income, state all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from employment <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice's wages <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship <input type="checkbox"/> Pension/retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare support <input type="checkbox"/> Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</p> <p>Which other types? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without own income</p>
DE1971A_NAGE17	DE1971A_NAGE17	Number of children under age 17 in household	3. Day, month, year of birth _././_ _ _ _ _
DE1971A_NAGE17U	DE1971A_NAGE17U	Age(s) of children under age 17 in household	3. Day, month, year of birth _././_ _ _ _ _
DE1971A_NRETAGE	DE1971A_NRETAGE	Number of persons of retirement age in household	3. Day, month, year of birth _././_ _ _ _ _
DE1971A_PLACESIZ	DE1971A_PLACESIZ	Size of municipality	<p>Identification and control numbers</p> <p>1-2 State: _ _ 3-4 County: _ _ 5-6 City, village, city district: _ _ 7-8 Local station: _ _ 9-10 Enumeration district: _ _ 11 Enumeration area: _ _ 12-13 Number of building in building list: _ _ 15-16 Number of dwelling in dwelling list: _ _ _ _</p> <p>Address of dwelling: (street, house number, floor) _____</p>
DE1971A_BLDTYPE1	DE1971A_BLDTYPE1	Type of building - residency status	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>A. Building type The building is a:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Residential building <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-residential building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Temporary shelter (emergency)</p>
DE1971A_BLDTYPE2	DE1971A_BLDTYPE2	Type of building - place of dwelling	<p>Instructions for filling out the building list</p> <p>For which buildings should a building list be filled out? 1. A building list should be filled out for all residential buildings, independent of if they are occupied, vacant or misused on census day. Considered residential buildings are all single family houses, duplexes and apartment buildings that could be built as detached houses, semi-detached houses or town houses. If it involves semi-detached houses, town houses or apartment buildings, every section of these building complexes that contains apartments lying on one staircase and is separated from other staircases by a wall reaching from the basement to the roof, are considered separate buildings in the sense of the census. In these cases, a building list is filled out for every rise way up such as elevator or staircase. For a new apartment building with several rises, a building list is also filled out for every rise. Side houses or wings and rear houses that have their own entrance are counted as independent buildings.</p> <p>The following buildings are only recorded on one building list: a) Apartment towers with center elevator tower surrounded by outer apartment units, even if they have several rises b) Inner or outer maisonnettes whose apartments are accessible via an internal or external entrance</p> <p>2. A building list should only be filled out for non-residential buildings (e.g. school buildings, institutional buildings, administrative buildings) if at least one apartment inhabited by a household is located inside.</p> <p>3. A building list is only filled out for temporary accommodations [emergency] if they are a permanent, regular residence of one or several households, not only inhabited occasionally (e.g. on the weekends or during vacations).</p>
DE1971A_BUILDOWN	DE1971A_BUILDOWN	Type of ownership of building	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>B. Ownership type of the building The building is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 National property under trusteeship of the municipal housing administration <input type="checkbox"/> 12 National property under trusteeship of the local council <input type="checkbox"/> 13 National property under trusteeship of publicly owned businesses or institutions <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Property of a housing cooperative (workers' housing cooperative, cooperative building association) <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Property of an agricultural production cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Property of other socialist cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Property of a social organization <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Property of firms with state participation <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Private property <input type="checkbox"/> 52 Denominational property <input type="checkbox"/> 53 Private property in state administration</p>
DE1971A_BUILTYR	DE1971A_BUILTYR	Year of construction of building	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>D. Year of construction of the building The building was built:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1870 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From 1870 to 1899 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 From 1900 to 1918 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From 1919 to 1932 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 From 1933 to 1945 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 From 1946 to 1960 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 From 1961 to 1965 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 After 1965</p> <p>If built before 1800, in what year? _____</p> <p>Section D: Year of construction of the building For renovations, additions or extensions, the original year of construction is used; for reconstruction after total loss, the year of the reconstruction is considered the year of construction. If the exact year of construction cannot be determined for residential buildings built before 1800, we ask that the year of construction be estimated based on local available indicators such as age of surrounding buildings, city district, municipality/city.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_NFLOORS	DE1971A_NFLOORS	Number of floors in building	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>E. Number of floors of the building The building has, including the ground floor (without basement and undeveloped attic):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 floor (ground floor) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 to 9 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 7 10 to 16 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 8 17 to 24 floors <input type="checkbox"/> 9 25 or more floors</p> <p>Section E: Number of floors of the building Included here are the ground floor and the above-lying floors, excluding the attic. However, if the attic is fully developed for living purposes, then it is included.</p>
DE1971A_BLDCOND	DE1971A_BLDCOND	Physical condition of building	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>C. Physical condition level of the building The building has the physical condition level:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Well preserved <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Light damage <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Heavy damage <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unsuitable as residential building <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Not stated</p> <p>Section C: Physical condition level of the building The applicable physical condition levels for every building are carried over from the check sheet by the organization office. They are adopted in this section of the building list, where the corresponding circles are marked.</p> <p>They mean: Condition level 1: Building in good condition. No repairs are expected in the near future (e.g. new buildings, well maintained buildings, restored buildings). Condition level 2: Building has damages. There are functional defects on the building that should be repaired in order to prevent them developing into larger damages (e.g. damages on roofs, gutters, fireplaces, windows, doors, stoves, on the exterior plaster, on the heater, on the sanitary facilities). Condition level 3: Building has considerable defects that compromise its continued existence or usability. A restoration of the building is necessary. If there is further deterioration, closing off of the inhabited areas is unavoidable (e.g. deep cracks in the masonry, considerable dry rot infestation, damp basement masonry, unusable installations). Condition level 4: The building is closed off by the state building inspectors, or closing off is imminent based on the bad condition.</p> <p>If the condition level provided by the organization office is missing or the provided condition level apparently no longer corresponds to the observed construction condition of the building, then a clarification is required. (Please note the corresponding directions in the "handbook for the enumerator")</p>
DE1971A_BLDTELE	DE1971A_BLDTELE	Building is connected to teleheating [district heating network]	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 21. The dwelling is heated by: One of the following to be marked</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tele heating <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Central or floor heating <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Coal or wood stove <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electrical, gas, or oil stove</p>
DE1971A_BLDGAS	DE1971A_BLDGAS	Building is connected to public gas network	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 22. The dwelling is connected to the public gas network: Mark one</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not connected</p>
DE1971A_PUBWATER	DE1971A_PUBWATER	Building uses public water network	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>F. Water supply of the building The building is supplied with water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 By a public water supply network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By an in-house facility (e.g., electric water pump) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another way</p>
DE1971A_OWNWATER	DE1971A_OWNWATER	Building uses building-specific facility for water supply [e.g. electrical water pump]	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>F. Water supply of the building The building is supplied with water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 By a public water supply network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By an in-house facility (e.g., electric water pump) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another way</p>
DE1971A_OTHWATER	DE1971A_OTHWATER	Building obtains water supply from other source	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>F. Water supply of the building The building is supplied with water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 By a public water supply network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By an in-house facility (e.g., electric water pump) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another way</p>
DE1971A_PUBSEW	DE1971A_PUBSEW	Building uses public sewage system	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>G. Sewage disposal of the building The sewage disposal takes place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Through the public sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Through on-property facility (e.g. septic tank) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another way</p>
DE1971A_OWNSEW	DE1971A_OWNSEW	Building uses building-specific facility for sewage disposal [e.g. septic tank]	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>G. Sewage disposal of the building The sewage disposal takes place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Through the public sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Through on-property facility (e.g. septic tank) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another way</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_OTHSEW	DE1971A_OTHSEW	Building uses other means for sewage disposal	<p>For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</p> <p>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</p> <p>G. Sewage disposal of the building The sewage disposal takes place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Through the public sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Through on-property facility (e.g. septic tank) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another way</p>
DE1971A_DWFLOOR	DE1971A_DWFLOOR	Floor position of dwelling	<p>20. The dwelling is located on/in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regular floor <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Attic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Basement</p>
DE1971A_VACANT	DE1971A_VACANT	Occupancy of dwelling	<p>The dwelling is: Mark one of the following</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Used as doctor's office / work shop / boarding house / or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vacant</p>
DE1971A_ROOMS	DE1971A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in dwelling	<p>E. The following will be completed by the enumerator: ___ Number of rooms ___ Number of households ___ Number of persons</p> <p>Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics: a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls. b) They get direct day light through windows.</p> <p>Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting). Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.</p> <p>Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</p> <p>Every room is to be entered separately. Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently. Please ensure that no room is entered twice. Enter all measurement with one decimal point.</p>
DE1971A_AREARMS	DE1971A_AREARMS	Floor space of rooms in dwelling (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p> <p>D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)</p> <p>Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies. [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]</p> <p>Running number of room: 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____ 2. Length in meters: ____ 3. Width in meters: ____ 4. Surface in square meters: ____ 5. Use of the room: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vacant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Used for non-residential purposes</p> <p>Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics: a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls. b) They get direct day light through windows.</p> <p>Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting). Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.</p> <p>Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</p> <p>Every room is to be entered separately. Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently. Please ensure that no room is entered twice. Enter all measurement with one decimal point.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_AREAKIT	DE1971A_AREAKIT	Floor space of kitchen(s) in dwelling (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m. C. Information on kitchens For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Kitchen/kitchenette</p> <p>___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Section C: Information on kitchens The floor space of a kitchen which is used by several households is to be entered only once. Should there be more than one kitchen/kitchenette in the dwelling, then each should be listed in a separate row. A kitchen used also for eating or sleeping is to be treated as a kitchen (section C), not as a room (section D). On the other hand a room with a temporary cooking facility should be treated as a room and not as a kitchen. A kitchenette is a separate room accessible from another room or hallway or part of a room but structurally separated. A temporary cooking facility is not a kitchenette.</p>
DE1971A_AREAKIT1	DE1971A_AREAKIT1	Floor space of first kitchen in dwelling (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m. C. Information on kitchens For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Kitchen/kitchenette</p> <p>___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Section C: Information on kitchens The floor space of a kitchen which is used by several households is to be entered only once. Should there be more than one kitchen/kitchenette in the dwelling, then each should be listed in a separate row. A kitchen used also for eating or sleeping is to be treated as a kitchen (section C), not as a room (section D). On the other hand a room with a temporary cooking facility should be treated as a room and not as a kitchen. A kitchenette is a separate room accessible from another room or hallway or part of a room but structurally separated. A temporary cooking facility is not a kitchenette.</p>
DE1971A_AREAKIT2	DE1971A_AREAKIT2	Floor space of second kitchen in dwelling (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m. C. Information on kitchens For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Kitchen/kitchenette</p> <p>___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Section C: Information on kitchens The floor space of a kitchen which is used by several households is to be entered only once. Should there be more than one kitchen/kitchenette in the dwelling, then each should be listed in a separate row. A kitchen used also for eating or sleeping is to be treated as a kitchen (section C), not as a room (section D). On the other hand a room with a temporary cooking facility should be treated as a room and not as a kitchen. A kitchenette is a separate room accessible from another room or hallway or part of a room but structurally separated. A temporary cooking facility is not a kitchenette.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_AREAAUX	DE1971A_AREAAUX	Floor space of auxiliary rooms in dwelling (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p> <p>B. Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling. For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters respectively are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated. Hallway: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Toilet and bath: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Toilet: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Bath/shower: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Storage room: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Pantry: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Others: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>___ Total floor space of auxiliary rooms in the dwelling</p> <p>Section B: Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling Please enter the information for each auxiliary room. Should there be other rooms than pre-printed (e.g. central hall), use the free rows. After having entered all floor space calculations, add up the floor spaces and enter the result at the bottom. Not included are: balcony and loggia; auxiliary rooms outside the dwelling (e.g. basement and attic)</p>
DE1971A_HEATING	DE1971A_HEATING	Type of heating	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling Section A: Facilities in dwelling A central heating/floor heating includes forced air heating when the rooms are heated by a central air heater via a duct system.</p>
DE1971A_WATSUP	DE1971A_WATSUP	Source of water supply	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 23. Water is supplied through: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Water pipes in the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Water pipes outside the dwelling but within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other methods</p>
DE1971A_TOILET	DE1971A_TOILET	Type of toilet	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 24. A W.C. is located: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Within the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling but within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the building</p> <p>A dry toilet is located: <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Within the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside the dwelling but within the building, <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Outside the building</p>
DE1971A_SHOWER	DE1971A_SHOWER	Dwelling has bath/shower	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 25. The dwelling has a bath/shower: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Available <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not available</p>
DE1971A_GAS	DE1971A_GAS	Dwelling is connected to gas network	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 22. The dwelling is connected to the public gas network: Mark one <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not connected</p>
DE1971A_HOTWATER	DE1971A_HOTWATER	Dwelling has hot water supply	<p>A. Facilities in dwelling 26. The dwelling has hot water supply (hot water tank, or tank-less system): <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Available <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not available</p>
DE1971A_NHHS	DE1971A_NHHS	Number of households in dwelling	<p>E. The following will be completed by the enumerator: ___ Number of rooms ___ Number of households ___ Number of persons</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_NPRINRES	DE1971A_NPRINRES	Number of principal residents in dwelling	<p>Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</p> <p>When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.</p> <p>Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.</p> <p>Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Visitors should not be recorded.</p> <p>For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.</p> <p>At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.</p> <p>Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)</p> <p>Street, house number: ____</p>
DE1971A_NSECPRES	DE1971A_NSECPRES	Number of secondary residents in dwelling	<p>Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</p> <p>When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.</p> <p>Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.</p> <p>Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Visitors should not be recorded.</p> <p>For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.</p> <p>At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.</p> <p>Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)</p> <p>Street, house number: ____</p>
DE1971A_HH1PRES	DE1971A_HH1PRES	Number of principal residents in first household	<p>Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</p> <p>When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.</p> <p>Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.</p> <p>Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Visitors should not be recorded.</p> <p>For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.</p> <p>At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.</p> <p>Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)</p> <p>Street, house number: ____</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_HH1SRES	DE1971A_HH1SRES	Number of secondary residents in first household	<p>Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</p> <p>When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.</p> <p>Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.</p> <p>Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Visitors should not be recorded.</p> <p>For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.</p> <p>At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.</p> <p>Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)</p> <p>Street, house number: ____</p>
DE1971A_HH1ROOMS	DE1971A_HH1ROOMS	Number of rooms of first household	<p>E. The following will be completed by the enumerator: ____ Number of rooms ____ Number of households ____ Number of persons</p> <p>D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)</p> <p>Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies. [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]</p> <p>Running number of room: 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____</p> <p>2. Length in meters: ____</p> <p>3. Width in meters: ____</p> <p>4. Surface in square meters: ____</p> <p>5. Use of the room: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vacant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Used for non-residential purposes</p> <p>Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics: a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls. b) They get direct day light through windows.</p> <p>Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting). Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.</p> <p>Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</p> <p>Every room is to be entered separately.</p> <p>Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.</p> <p>Please ensure that no room is entered twice.</p> <p>Enter all measurement with one decimal point.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_HHIAREA	DE1971A_HHIAREA	Floor space of rooms of first household (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p> <p>B. Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling. For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters respectively are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Hallway: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Toilet and bath: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Toilet: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Bath/shower: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Storage room: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Pantry: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Others: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>___ Total floor space of auxiliary rooms in the dwelling</p> <p>C. Information on kitchens For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Kitchen/kitchenette ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette) Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies. [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]</p> <p>Running number of room: 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____ 2. Length in meters: ____ 3. Width in meters: ____ 4. Surface in square meters: ____ 5. Use of the room: [] 1 Occupied [] 2 Vacant [] 3 Used for non-residential purposes</p> <p>Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics: a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls. b) They get direct day light through windows.</p> <p>Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting). Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.</p> <p>Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</p> <p>Every room is to be entered separately. Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently. Please ensure that no room is entered twice. Enter all measurement with one decimal point.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_HH1TEN	DE1971A_HH1TEN	Tenancy status of first household	<p>You occupy the residence as: Please mark applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tenant <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Member of a housing cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Subtenant</p>
DE1971A_HH2PRES	DE1971A_HH2PRES	Number of principal residents in second household	<p>Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</p> <p>When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.</p> <p>Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.</p> <p>Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Visitors should not be recorded.</p> <p>For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.</p> <p>At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.</p> <p>Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)</p> <p>Street, house number: ____</p>
DE1971A_HH2SRES	DE1971A_HH2SRES	Number of secondary residents in the second household	<p>Which persons should be entered in the household list? Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</p> <p>When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.</p> <p>Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.</p> <p>Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.</p> <p>Visitors should not be recorded.</p> <p>For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.</p> <p>At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.</p> <p>Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)</p> <p>Street, house number: ____</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_HH2ROOMS	DE1971A_HH2ROOMS	Number of rooms of the second household	<p>E. The following will be completed by the enumerator: ___ Number of rooms ___ Number of households ___ Number of persons</p> <p>D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)</p> <p>Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies. [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]</p> <p>Running number of room: 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____ 2. Length in meters: ____ 3. Width in meters: ____ 4. Surface in square meters: ____ 5. Use of the room: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vacant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Used for non-residential purposes</p> <p>Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics: a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls. b) They get direct day light through windows.</p> <p>Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting). Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.</p> <p>Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</p> <p>Every room is to be entered separately. Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently. Please ensure that no room is entered twice. Enter all measurement with one decimal point.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_HH2AREA	DE1971A_HH2AREA	Floor space of rooms of the second household (1/10 square meters)	<p>Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D) The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated! Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered. For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p> <p>B. Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling. For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters respectively are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Hallway: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Toilet and bath: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Toilet: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Bath/shower: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Storage room: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Pantry: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>Others: ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>___ Total floor space of auxiliary rooms in the dwelling</p> <p>C. Information on kitchens For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Kitchen/kitchenette ___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p> <p>D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette) Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies. [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]</p> <p>Running number of room: 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____ 2. Length in meters: ____ 3. Width in meters: ____ 4. Surface in square meters: ____ 5. Use of the room: [] 1 Occupied [] 2 Vacant [] 3 Used for non-residential purposes</p> <p>Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics: a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls. b) They get direct day light through windows.</p> <p>Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting). Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.</p> <p>Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</p> <p>Every room is to be entered separately. Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently. Please ensure that no room is entered twice. Enter all measurement with one decimal point.</p>

The 1971 Census of Population, Occupation, Dwellings and Buildings of the German Democratic Republic - IPUMS Subset

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_HH2TEN	DE1971A_HH2TEN	Tenancy status of the second household	<p>You occupy the residence as: Please mark applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tenant <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Member of a housing cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Subtenant</p>
DE1971A_KITCHAR	DE1971A_KITCHAR	Dwelling has kitchen(ette)	<p>C. Information on kitchens For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.</p> <p>Kitchen/kitchenette</p> <p>___ Length in meters ___ Width in meters ___ Floor space in square meters</p>

total: 89

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 4110749

variables: 62

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
DURMARR	DURMARR	Duration of current marriage or union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCDE	EDUCDE	Educational attainment, Germany	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
DE1971A_PERNUM	DE1971A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
DE1971A_PERNO	DE1971A_PERNO	Sequence number of person in collective dwelling	<p>_____ Serial number of the institution list _____ Serial number of the individual sheet</p> <p>Question 7: Address of the main residence, address of the secondary address</p> <p>Every person who has a residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the institution, receives an individual form to fill out.</p> <p>At the same time, the home address for the permanent residence is entered in question 7a "address of the main residence".</p> <p>If the person lives in the institution for professional, job training or education reasons then, as a rule, the address of the institution is considered a secondary residence and should be entered under question 7b. The address of the main residence - as a rule, the residence of the family to whose household the person belongs - should be stated under question 7a.</p> <p>If the person does not have an additional residence, then the institution is considered the permanent residence (main residence) and its address is stated in question 7a. Question 7b remains unanswered.</p> <p>Persons who have an East Germany identification card [should] extract the address of the main residence from the last entry made on pages 6 through 8, [and] the address of the secondary residence from the last entry made on pages 9 through 12.</p>
DE1971A_PERNO2	DE1971A_PERNO2	Sequence number of person in household	<p>Person number 1 (The person named on the front side should be entered here)</p> <p>[This form contains a question column, as well as columns for 4 persons. The questions below are for person number 1, and these are identical to questions for persons 2-4. The only difference is that the person who is providing the information should be entered as person number 1]</p> <p>1. Last name, first name _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_AGE	DE1971A_AGE	Age	<p>3. Day, month, year of birth __/__/____ 3. Date of birth __ Day __ Month Year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1870 <input type="checkbox"/> 1880 <input type="checkbox"/> 1890 <input type="checkbox"/> 1900 <input type="checkbox"/> 1910 <input type="checkbox"/> 1920 <input type="checkbox"/> 1930 <input type="checkbox"/> 1940 <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 <input type="checkbox"/> 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 1980</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p>
DE1971A_SEX	DE1971A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>2. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
DE1971A_MARST	DE1971A_MARST	Marital status	<p>5.a. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1971A_DURMARR	DE1971A_DURMARR	Duration of current marriage (completed years)	<p>5.b. In what year was the existing marriage contracted? Only to be filled out by married persons ____</p>
DE1971A_INCSRC	DE1971A_INCSRC	Source of income	<p>6. What type of income do you draw? Persons that draw several types of income, state all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from employment <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice's wages <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship <input type="checkbox"/> Pension/retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare support <input type="checkbox"/> Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</p> <p>Which other types? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without own income</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_LIVEHOOD	DE1971A_LIVEHOOD	Source of livelihood	<p>6. What type of income do you draw? Persons that draw several types of income, state all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from employment <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice's wages <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship <input type="checkbox"/> Pension/retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare support <input type="checkbox"/> Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</p> <p>Which other types? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without own income</p>
DE1971A_GRADE	DE1971A_GRADE	Highest school grade completed	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.a. Have you completed the eighth grade? If yes, what year did the completion take place? ____</p> <p>9.b. Have you completed the tenth grade (secondary school leaving certificate)? If yes, what year did the completion take place? ____</p> <p>9.c. Do you have the Abitur [qualification for university entrance]? If yes, what year did the completion take place? ____</p>
DE1971A_CRAFT1	DE1971A_CRAFT1	Has skilled worker certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate? If yes:</p> <p>____ Year of completion ____ Skilled trade</p>
DE1971A_CRAFT2	DE1971A_CRAFT2	Has the second skilled worker certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>If a second skilled worker certificate exists:</p> <p>____ Year of completion ____ Skilled trade</p>
DE1971A_CRAFTM	DE1971A_CRAFTM	Has master craftsman certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.e. Do you have a master craftsman certificate? If yes:</p> <p>____ Year of completion ____ Profession</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_TECH	DE1971A_TECH	Has technical college degree	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.f. Do you have a technical college degree? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Subject area</p> <p>Question 9f, 9g: Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</p> <p>In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</p> <p>This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</p> <p>Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_UNIV	DE1971A_UNIV	Has university degree	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.g. Do you have a university degree? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Subject area</p> <p>Question 9f, 9g: Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</p> <p>In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</p> <p>This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</p> <p>Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</p>
DE1971A_YRGRAD10	DE1971A_YRGRAD10	Year of completing grade 10	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.b. Have you completed the tenth grade (secondary school leaving certificate)? If yes, what year did the completion take place? ___</p>
DE1971A_YRABITUR	DE1971A_YRABITUR	Year of completing school with Abitur [access to university]	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.c. Do you have the Abitur [qualification for university entrance]? If yes, what year did the completion take place? ___</p>
DE1971A_YRCRAFT1	DE1971A_YRCRAFT1	Year of obtaining first skilled worker certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Skilled trade</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_YRCRAFT2	DE1971A_YRCRAFT2	Year of obtaining a second craftsman certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated. If a second skilled worker certificate exists:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Skilled trade</p>
DE1971A_YRCRAFTM	DE1971A_YRCRAFTM	Year of obtaining master craftsman certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated. 9.e. Do you have a master craftsman certificate? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Profession</p>
DE1971A_YRTECH	DE1971A_YRTECH	Year of obtaining technical college degree	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated. 9.f. Do you have a technical college degree? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Subject area</p> <p>Question 9f, 9g: Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</p> <p>In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</p> <p>This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</p> <p>Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_YRUNIV	DE1971A_YRUNIV	Year of obtaining university degree	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.g. Do you have a university degree? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Subject area</p> <p>Question 9f, 9g: Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</p> <p>In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</p> <p>This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</p> <p>Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</p>
DE1971A_FLDCRFT1	DE1971A_FLDCRFT1	Field of study for first skilled worker certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Skilled trade</p>
DE1971A_FLDCRFT2	DE1971A_FLDCRFT2	Field of study for a second skilled worker certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>If a second skilled worker certificate exists:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Skilled trade</p>
DE1971A_FLDCRFTM	DE1971A_FLDCRFTM	Trade studied for master craftsman certificate	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.e. Do you have a master craftsman certificate? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Profession</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_FLDTECH	DE1971A_FLDTECH	Field of study for technical college degree	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.f. Do you have a technical college degree? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Subject area</p> <p>Question 9f, 9g: Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</p> <p>In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</p> <p>This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</p> <p>Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_FLDUNIV	DE1971A_FLDUNIV	Field of study for university degree	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.g. Do you have a university degree? If yes:</p> <p>___ Year of completion ___ Subject area</p> <p>Question 9f, 9g: Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</p> <p>In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</p> <p>This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</p> <p>Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_CLASSWK	DE1971A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>Occupational information</p> <p>To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students</p> <p>8.c. Are you employed as: Mark applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worker/employee <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Member of cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Freelance worker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Family worker</p> <p>Question 8: Occupational data Question 8 should also be filled out by seasonal employees who are employed on census day. At present job seekers answer only questions 8b and 8c based on their last job.</p> <p>Question 8c: Are you employed as: Only members and candidates of production cooperatives (agricultural production cooperative, production cooperative for handicrafts, horticultural production cooperative, production cooperative for working fishermen, fishery production cooperative) as well as councils of lawyers should be entered as cooperative members. Only persons that work in the firm of a family member without a legal working relationship and do not get taxable and social security-taxable income from a firm should be entered as "family worker". Also counted here are family members working exclusively in the personal home economy of an agricultural production cooperative member. Family members whose legal working relationship in the firm of a relative is recognized from the time sheet and income tax and social security contributions are entered as "worker/employee".</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_SOCGRP	DE1971A_SOCGRP	Social group	<p>Occupational information</p> <p>To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students</p> <p>8.c. Are you employed as: Mark applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worker/employee <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Member of cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Freelance worker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Family worker</p> <p>Question 8: Occupational data Question 8 should also be filled out by seasonal employees who are employed on census day. At present job seekers answer only questions 8b and 8c based on their last job.</p> <p>Question 8c: Are you employed as: Only members and candidates of production cooperatives (agricultural production cooperative, production cooperative for handicrafts, horticultural production cooperative, production cooperative for working fishermen, fishery production cooperative) as well as councils of lawyers should be entered as cooperative members. Only persons that work in the firm of a family member without a legal working relationship and do not get taxable and social security-taxable income from a firm should be entered as "family worker". Also counted here are family members working exclusively in the personal home economy of an agricultural production cooperative member. Family members whose legal working relationship in the firm of a relative is recognized from the time sheet and income tax and social security contributions are entered as "worker/employee".</p>
DE1971A_SEQINC	DE1971A_SEQINC	Sequence number of person with income, or of person supported by, in household	<p>Person number 1 (The person named on the front side should be entered here)</p> <p>[This form contains a question column, as well as columns for 4 persons. The questions below are for person number 1, and these are identical to questions for persons 2-4. The only difference is that the person who is providing the information should be entered as person number 1]</p> <p>1. Last name, first name _____ 6. What type of income do you draw? Persons that draw several types of income, state all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from employment <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice's wages <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship <input type="checkbox"/> Pension/retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare support <input type="checkbox"/> Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</p> <p>Which other types? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without own income</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_SEQSUPP	DE1971A_SEQSUPP	Sequence number of person without income, being supported by other person in household	<p>Person number 1 (The person named on the front side should be entered here)</p> <p>[This form contains a question column, as well as columns for 4 persons. The questions below are for person number 1, and these are identical to questions for persons 2-4. The only difference is that the person who is providing the information should be entered as person number 1]</p> <p>1. Last name, first name _____</p> <p>6. What type of income do you draw? Persons that draw several types of income, state all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from employment <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice's wages <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship <input type="checkbox"/> Pension/retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare support <input type="checkbox"/> Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</p> <p>Which other types? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without own income</p>
DE1971A_ECONACT	DE1971A_ECONACT	Economically active	<p>6. What type of income do you draw? Persons that draw several types of income, state all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from employment <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice's wages <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship <input type="checkbox"/> Pension/retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare support <input type="checkbox"/> Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</p> <p>Which other types? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without own income</p>
DE1971A_COMMUTE	DE1971A_COMMUTE	Person commutes	<p>Occupational information</p> <p>To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students</p>
DE1971A_FEMMARR	DE1971A_FEMMARR	Person is a married female or female with children under 17	<p>2. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>5.a. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_GRADE10	DE1971A_GRADE10	Person has at least grade 10 education or technical/skilled worker qualification	<p>Levels of education completed information For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</p> <p>9.b. Have you completed the tenth grade (secondary school leaving certificate)? If yes, what year did the completion take place? ____</p> <p>9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate? If yes: ____ Year of completion ____ Skilled trade</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1971A_IND	DE1971A_IND	Industry	<p>Occupational information</p> <p>To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students</p> <p>8.b. Workplace activity (Employees of the administration state the official position) _____</p> <p>Question 8: Occupational data Question 8 should also be filled out by seasonal employees who are employed on census day. At present job seekers answer only questions 8b and 8c based on their last job.</p> <p>Question 8a: Name and address of the place of work Employees in firm sections, branch offices, facilities of a firm as well as in firms, firm sections, production facilities and facilities of a combine, state in question 8a the name and address of the company section, branch office, facility of the firm or the firm, firm section, production facility or facility of the combine.</p> <p>Employees of construction firms state the name and address of the construction firm for which they are employed at a construction site in this question.</p> <p>Persons employed in a sales outlet enter the exact designation of the sales outlet next to the address.</p> <p>Example: Cooperative sales outlet manufactured goods Pritzerbe, Puschkinstrasse 12</p> <p>Employees that are temporarily employed in another firm through deputations, delegations and the like, state the full address of the place of work that carried out the deputation or delegation.</p> <p>Home workers state the address of the place of work for which they work.</p> <p>Members of production cooperatives that are temporarily employed (for example, in a sugar refinery or in road work) at the time of the census indicate only the address of the production cooperative as the place of work.</p> <p>Family workers that work in the personal home economy of a production cooperative member but are not members of a production cooperative themselves, enter "Personal home economy" in question 8a.</p>
DE1971A_MARRKID	DE1971A_MARRKID	Number of children from current marriage	<p>5.c. Number of children born in the existing marriage Only to be filled out by married persons ____</p> <p>Question 5c: Number of children born in the existing marriage All children born in the existing marriage should be stated, even if the no longer live in the household or are already deceased.</p>

total: 62

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America

23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010

051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976

120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885

214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)

276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999

356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS

380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990

484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS

484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001

524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993

604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991

703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS

724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008

740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)

826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)

862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample

12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample

51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample

90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada

1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara

3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_DE: Germany, State 1970 - 1987 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

276001	Schleswig-Holstein
276002	Hamburg
276003	Niedersachsen
276004	Bremen
276005	Nordrhein-Westfalen
276006	Hessen
276007	Rheinland-Pfalz
276008	Baden-Württemberg
276009	Bayern
276010	Saarland
276011	West Berlin
276012	Brandenburg
276013	Mecklenburg-West Pomerania
276014	Saxony
276015	Saxony-Anhalt
276016	Thuringia
276017	East Berlin

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DE identifies the household's state within Germany in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_DE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Germany can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_DE1971: Germany, State 1971 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Berlin (East)
002	Brandenburg
003	Mecklenburg-West Pomerania
004	Saxony
005	Saxony-Anhalt
006	Thuringia
097	West Germany

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DE1971 identifies the household's state within Germany in 1971. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DE1971 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Germany can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private

255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDSNGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDSNGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling

15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130

131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169

170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)

1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use

28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+
 Romania 2002: 221+
 Romania 2011: 500+
 Slovenia 2002: 101+
 Spain 1991: 181+
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

STORIES: Stories in structure

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories
05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories

10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories
19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories
23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet

20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_DWELLNO: Sequence number of dwelling in building

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A019 DE71A020 DE71A021 DE71A022 DE71A030 DE71A045">Identification and control numbers

1-2 State: __
3-4 County: __
5-6 City, village, city district: __
7-8 Local station: __
9-10 Enumeration district: __
11 Enumeration area: _
12-13 Number of building in building list: __
15-16 Number of dwelling in dwelling list: ___

Address of dwelling: (street, house number, floor) ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89

90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the dwelling in which the household resides within the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DE1971A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

description

DEFINITION

Number of households in dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

description

DEFINITION

Household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

Number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

Number of persons in dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples

7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts

as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_BLDTYPE1: Type of building - residency status**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A031">A. Building type
<div class="i1">The building is a:

[] 1 Residential building
[] 2 Non-residential building
[] 3 Temporary shelter (emergency)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residential building
2	Non-residential building
3	Temporary shelter
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residency status of the building in which the household resides in.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_BLDTYPE2: Type of building - place of dwelling**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A032">Instructions for filling out the building list

For which buildings should a building list be filled out?
<div class="i1">1. A building list should be filled out for all residential

buildings, independent of if they are occupied, vacant or misused on census day. Considered residential buildings are all single family houses, duplexes and apartment buildings that could be built as detached houses, semi-detached houses or town houses. If it involves semi-detached houses, town houses or apartment buildings, every section of these building complexes that contains apartments lying on one staircase and is separated from other staircases by a wall reaching from the basement to the roof, are considered separate buildings in the sense of the census. In these cases, a building list is filled out for every rise way up such as elevator or staircase. For a new apartment building with several rises, a building list is also filled out for every rise. Side houses or wings and rear houses that have their own entrance are counted as independent buildings.

The following buildings are only recorded on one building list:

- a) Apartment towers with center elevator tower surrounded by outer apartment units, even if they have several rises
- b) Inner or outer maisonettes whose apartments are accessible via an internal or external entrance

2. A building list should only be filled out for non-residential buildings (e.g. school buildings, institutional buildings, administrative buildings) if at least one apartment inhabited by a household is located inside.

3. A building list is only filled out for temporary accommodations [emergency] if they are a permanent, regular residence of one or several households, not only inhabited occasionally (e.g. on the weekends or during vacations).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single and two family dwellings
2	Apartment block
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides is either an apartment block or a 1-2 family dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_BUILDDOWN: Type of ownership of building

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="DE71A033">B. Ownership type of the building
<div class="i1">The building is:

[] 11 National property under trusteeship of the municipal housing administration
[] 12 National property under

trusteeship of the local council
[] 13 National property under trusteeship of publicly owned businesses or institutions
[] 21 Property of a housing cooperative (workers' housing cooperative, cooperative building association)
[] 22 Property of an agricultural production cooperative
[] 23 Property of other socialist cooperatives
[] 30 Property of a social organization
[] 40 Property of firms with state participation
[] 51 Private property
[] 52 Denominational property
[] 53 Private property in state administration</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	National property (municipal housing administration)
02	National property (local council)
03	National property (publicly owned business or institution)
04	Housing cooperative
05	Agricultural production cooperative
06	Other socialist cooperative
07	Social organization
08	Business with state participation
09	Private property
10	Denominational property
11	Private property under state administration
98	Not stated
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of the building in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_DWTYP: Type of dwelling

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private dwelling
2	Collective dwelling [institution]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling in which the household resides is private or collective.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NAGE17: Number of children under age 17 in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A027 DE71A028 DE71A029 DE71A064 DE71A070 DE71A403 DE71A438 DE71A439 DE71A440 DE71A444 DE71A445">3. Day, month, year of birth _/ _/ _ _ _ _
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children under age 17 that live in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NAGE17U: Age(s) of children under age 17 in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="DE71A027 DE71A028 DE71A029 DE71A064 DE71A070 DE71A403 DE71A438 DE71A439 DE71A440 DE71A444 DE71A445">3. Day, month, year of birth _/ _/ _ _ _
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No children under age 17
1	Age(s) under 3
2	Age(s) 3 to under 6
3	Age(s) 6 to under 17
4	Age(s) under 3; and age(s) 3 to under 6
5	Age(s) under 3; and age(s) 6 to under 17
6	Age(s) 3 to under 6; and age(s) 6 to under 17
7	Age(s) under 3; and age(s) 3 to under 6; and age(s) 6 to under 17
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age group(s) of the children who are under age 17 that live in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NINC: Number of persons with income in household**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431" v="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408
DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">6. What type of income do you draw?<br /><div
class="i1">Persons that draw several types of income, state all<br /><br />[] Income from employment<br />[]
Apprentice's wages<br />[] Scholarship<br />[] Pension/retirement<br />[] Social welfare support<br />[] Half-
orphan/orphan's social benefit<br /><br />Which other types? _____<br /><br />[] Without own income</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons who earn income in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NRETAGE: Number of persons of retirement age in household**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE71A027 DE71A028 DE71A029 DE71A064 DE71A070 DE71A403 DE71A438 DE71A439 DE71A440
DE71A444 DE71A445">3. Day, month, year of birth _/ _/ _<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons of retirement age that live in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PERSONS: Number of persons in household**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?</sva><div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</div>

When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.

Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.

Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.

Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.

Visitors should not be recorded.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons that live in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PLACESIZ: Size of municipality**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A019 DE71A020 DE71A021 DE71A022 DE71A030 DE71A045">Identification and control numbers

1-2 State: __
3-4 County: __
5-6 City, village, city district: __
7-8 Local station: __
9-10 Enumeration district: __
11 Enumeration area: __
12-13 Number of building in building list: __
15-16 Number of dwelling in dwelling list: __

Address of dwelling: (street, house number, floor) ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under 2,000 inhabitants, not in Berlin
2	2,000 to 9,999 inhabitants, not in Berlin
3	10,000 to 49,999 inhabitants, not in Berlin
4	50,000 inhabitants and more, not in Berlin
5	Under 100,000 inhabitants, Berlin
6	100,000 inhabitants and more, Berlin

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the municipality in which the household is located in.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_BLDCOND: Physical condition of building**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</sva>
</sva></p></div>
 <p><sva a="all" v="DE71A036">C. Physical condition level of the building</sva><div class="i1">The building has the physical condition level:</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Well preserved</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 Light damage</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Heavy damage</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 Unsuitable as residential building</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Not stated</div></p></div>
 <p><sva v="DE71A036">Section C: Physical condition level of the building</sva><div class="i1">The applicable physical condition levels for every building are carried over from the check sheet by the organization office. They are adopted in this section of the building list, where the corresponding circles are marked.</div>
<div class="i1">They mean:</div>
<div class="i1">Condition level 1: Building in good condition. No repairs are expected in the near future (e.g. new buildings, well maintained buildings, restored buildings).</div>
<div class="i1">Condition level 2: Building has damages. There are functional defects on the building that should be repaired in order to prevent them developing into larger damages (e.g. damages on roofs, gutters, fireplaces, windows, doors, stoves, on the exterior plaster, on the heater, on the sanitary facilities).</div>
<div class="i1">Condition level 3: Building has considerable defects that compromise its continued existence or usability. A restoration of the building is necessary. If there is further deterioration, closing off of the inhabited areas is unavoidable (e.g. deep cracks in the masonry, considerable dry rot infestation, damp basement masonry, unusable installations).</div>
<div class="i1">Condition level 4: The building is closed off by the state building inspectors, or closing off is imminent based on the bad condition.</div>
<div class="i1">If the condition level provided by the organization office is missing or the provided condition level apparently no longer corresponds to the observed construction condition of the building, then a clarification is required. (Please note the corresponding directions in the "handbook for the enumerator")</div></p></div>
 CATEGORIES
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Well preserved</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Light damage</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Heavy damage</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>4</td>
 <td>Unsuitable as residential building</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>8</td>
 <td>Not stated</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>9</td>
 <td>NIU (Not in universe)</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 description
 DEFINITION
 This variable indicates the physical condition of the building in which the household resides.
 UNIVERSE
 Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]
 concept
 CONCEPT
 DE1971A_BLDGAS: Building is connected to public gas network
 Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H
 116

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A038 DE71A058">22. The dwelling is connected to the public gas network:
<div class="i1">Mark one

[] 1 Connected
[] 2 Not connected</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides is connected to the public gas network.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_BLDTELE: Building is connected to teleheating [district heating network]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A037 DE71A054">21. The dwelling is heated by:
<div class="i1">One of the following to be marked

[] 1 Tele heating
[] 2 Central or floor heating
[] 3 Coal or wood stove
[] 4 Electrical, gas, or oil stove</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides is connected to teleheating [central district heating network]

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_BUILTYR: Year of construction of building

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="DE71A034">D. Year of construction of the building
<div class="i1">The building was built:

[] 1 Before 1870
[] 2 From 1870 to 1899
[] 3 From 1900 to 1918
[] 4 From 1919 to 1932
[] 5 From 1933 to 1945
[] 6 From 1946 to 1960
[] 7 From 1961 to 1965
[] 8 After 1965

If built before 1800, in what year? ____</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="DE71A034">Section D: Year of construction of the building
<div class="i1">For renovations, additions or extensions, the original year of construction is used; for reconstruction after total loss, the year of the reconstruction is considered the year of construction. If the exact year of construction cannot be determined for residential buildings built before 1800, we ask that the year of construction be estimated based on local available indicators such as age of surrounding buildings, city district, municipality/city.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (Not in universe)
1	Before 1870
2	1870-1899
3	1900-1918
4	1919-1932

5	1933-1945
6	1946-1960
7	1961-1965
8	After 1965
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year range of construction of the building in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NFLOORS: Number of floors in building

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</sva></sva>For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</sva></sva></p>
</div>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A035">E. Number of floors of the building</sva><div class="i1">The building has, including the ground floor (without basement and undeveloped attic):</div><div class="i1">1 1 floor (ground floor)</div><div class="i1">2 2 floors</div><div class="i1">3 3 floors</div><div class="i1">4 4 floors</div><div class="i1">5 5 floors</div><div class="i1">6 6 to 9 floors</div><div class="i1">7 10 to 16 floors</div><div class="i1">8 17 to 24 floors</div><div class="i1">9 25 or more floors</div></sva></p>
</div>

<p><sva v="DE71A035">Section E: Number of floors of the building</sva><div class="i1">Included here are the ground floor and the above-lying floors, excluding the attic. However, if the attic is fully developed for living purposes, then it is included.</div></sva></p>
</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (Not in universe)
1	1 floor (ground floor)
2	2 floors
3	3 floors
4	4 floors

119

5	5 floors
6	6 to 9 floors
7	10 to 16 floors
8	17 to 24 floors
9	25 or more floors

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of floors in the building in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_OTHWATER: Building obtains water supply from other source

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.</sva>
</sva>
For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.</sva></p>
</div>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041">F. Water supply of the building</sva><div class="i1">The building is supplied with water
</div><div class="i1">1 By a public water supply network
</div><div class="i1">2 By an in-house facility (e.g., electric water pump)
</div><div class="i1">3 In another way</div></sva></p>
</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides obtains its water supply from other source (i.e. not building-specific facility, not public water network).

120

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_OWNSEW: Building uses building-specific facility for sewage disposal [e.g. septic tank]**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">G. Sewage disposal of the building
<div class="i1">The sewage disposal takes place

] 1 Through the public sewage system
] 2 Through on-property facility (e.g. septic tank)
] 3 In another way</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides uses a building-specific facility for sewage disposal (e.g. septic tank).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_OWNWATER: Building uses building-specific facility for water supply [e.g. electrical

water pump]**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041">F. Water supply of the building
<div class="i1">The building is supplied with water

[] 1 By a public water supply network
[] 2 By an in-house facility (e.g., electric water pump)
[] 3 In another way</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides uses its own building-specific facility for its water supply [e.g. electrical water pump].

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PUBSEW: Building uses public sewage system**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">G. Sewage disposal of the building
<div class="i1">The sewage disposal takes place

[] 1 Through the public sewage system
[] 2 Through on-property facility (e.g. septic tank)
[] 3 In another way</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides uses the public sewage system for sewage disposal.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PUBWATER: Building uses public water network

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041">F. Water supply of the building
<div class="i1">The building is supplied with water

[] 1 By a public water supply network
[] 2 By an in-house facility (e.g., electric water pump)
[] 3 In another way</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides uses the public water network for its water supply.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_AREAAUX: Floor space of auxiliary rooms in dwelling (1/10 square meters)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="DE71A049 DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)
</sva r></p>

<p>The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters</p>

<p>For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">B. Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling.
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters respectively are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.
<div class="i1">Hallway:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>
<div class="i1">Toilet and bath:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Toilet:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Bath/shower:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Storage room:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Pantry:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Others:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">__ Total floor space of auxiliary rooms in the dwelling</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A053">Section B: Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling
<div class="i1">Please enter the information for each auxiliary room. Should there be other rooms than pre-printed (e.g. central hall), use the free rows. After having entered all floor space calculations, add up the floor spaces and enter the result at the bottom.
Not included are: balcony and loggia; auxiliary rooms outside the dwelling (e.g. basement and attic)</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of all auxiliary rooms within the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A053 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No auxiliary rooms

9998 = Unknown

9999 = NIU (not in universe)

DE1971A_AREAKIT: Floor space of kitchen(s) in dwelling (1/10 square meters)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A049 DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)
</sva></p>

<p>The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters</p>

<p>For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p>

<p><sva a="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A075" v="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A067 DE71A073 DE71A075">C. Information on kitchens
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.

<div class="i1">Kitchen/kitchenette</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052">Section C: Information on kitchens
<div class="i1">The floor space of a kitchen which is used by several households is to be entered only once.
Should there be more than one kitchen/kitchenette in the dwelling, then each should be listed in a separate row.
A kitchen used

also for eating or sleeping is to be treated as a kitchen (section C), not as a room (section D). On the other hand a room with a temporary cooking facility should be treated as a room and not as a kitchen. A kitchenette is a separate room accessible from another room or hallway or part of a room but structurally separated. A temporary cooking facility is not a kitchenette.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of all kitchen(ette)(s) in the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A050 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No kitchen(ette)

998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:450 = 450+

DE1971A_AREAKIT1: Floor space of first kitchen in dwelling (1/10 square meters)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)

The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters

For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.

DE71A075">C. Information on kitchens
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.

<div class="i1">Kitchen/kitchenette</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052">Section C: Information on kitchens
<div class="i1">The floor space of a kitchen which is used by several households is to be entered only once.
Should there be more than one kitchen/kitchenette in the dwelling, then each should be listed in a separate row.
A kitchen used also for eating or sleeping is to be treated as a kitchen (section C), not as a room (section D). On the other hand a room with a temporary cooking facility should be treated as a room and not as a kitchen.
A kitchenette is a separate room accessible from another room or hallway or part of a room but structurally separated.
A temporary cooking facility is not a kitchenette.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor space of the 1st kitchen(ette) within the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A051 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No kitchen(ette)

998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:360 = 360+

DE1971A_AREAKIT2: Floor space of second kitchen in dwelling (1/10 square meters)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="DE71A049 DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)
</svar></p>

<p>The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or

rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters

For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.

C. Information on kitchens
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.
Kitchen/kitchenette
Length in meters
Width in meters
Floor space in square meters

Section C: Information on kitchens
The floor space of a kitchen which is used by several households is to be entered only once. Should there be more than one kitchen/kitchenette in the dwelling, then each should be listed in a separate row. A kitchen used also for eating or sleeping is to be treated as a kitchen (section C), not as a room (section D). On the other hand a room with a temporary cooking facility should be treated as a room and not as a kitchen. A kitchenette is a separate room accessible from another room or hallway or part of a room but structurally separated. A temporary cooking facility is not a kitchenette.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor space of the second kitchen(ette) within the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A052 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No 2nd kitchen(ette)

998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:230 = 230+

DE1971A_AREARMS: Floor space of rooms in dwelling (1/10 square meters)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="DE71A049 DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)
</sva r></p>

<p>The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters</p>

<p>For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)

Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies.
[The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]

Running number of room:
<div class="i1">1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____

2. Length in meters: ____

3. Width in meters: ____

4. Surface in square meters: ____

5. Use of the room:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Occupied
[] 2 Vacant
[] 3 Used for non-residential purposes</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A048 DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling
<div class="i1">Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics:
a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls.
b) They get direct day light through windows.

Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms.
Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant.
Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting).
Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.

Example:
A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</div>

Every room is to be entered separately.

Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.

Please ensure that no room is entered twice.

Enter all measurement with one decimal point.
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of all rooms in the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A049 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9998 = Unknown
 9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:1700 = 1700+

DE1971A_DWFLOOR: Floor position of dwelling

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A046">20. The dwelling is located on/in:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Regular floor
[] 2 Attic
[] 3 Basement</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	On regular floor
2	In attic
3	In basement
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor position in the building of the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HEATING: Type of heating

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A054">Section A: Facilities in dwelling
<div class="i1">A central heating/floor heating includes forced air heating when the rooms are heated by a central air heater via a duct system.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Teleheating [district heating network]
2	Central house or floor heating
3	Coal or wood stove
4	Electrical, gas or oil stove
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating of the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_OTHSEW: Building uses other means for sewage disposal

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A031 DE71A033 DE71A036 DE71A034 DE71A035 DE71A039 DE71A040 DE71A041 DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">For residential buildings, the applicable circle in sections A-G should be marked.

For non-residential buildings and temporary accommodations [emergency] sections C-G are not applicable.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE71A042 DE71A043 DE71A044">G. Sewage disposal of the building
<div class="i1">The sewage disposal takes place

[] 1 Through the public sewage system
[] 2 Through on-property facility (e.g. septic tank)
[] 3 In another way</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building in which the household resides uses other means for sewage disposal (not building-specific, not public sewage system).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings in residential buildings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in dwelling

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A048 DE71A060 DE71A066 DE71A072">E. The following will be completed by the enumerator:
<div class="i1">___ Number of rooms
___ Number of households
___ Number of persons</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A048 DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling
<div class="i1">Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics:
a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls.
b) They get direct day light through windows.

Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms.
Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant.
Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting).
Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.

Example:
A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</div>

Every room is to be entered separately.

Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.

Please ensure that no room is entered twice.

Enter all measurement with one decimal point.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_VACANT: Occupancy of dwelling

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A047">The dwelling is:
<div class="i1">Mark one of the following

[] 1 Occupied
[] 2 Used as doctor's office / work shop / boarding house / or similar
[] 3 Vacant</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied
2	Used for other purposes
3	Vacant
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_GAS: Dwelling is connected to gas network

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="DE71A038 DE71A058">22. The dwelling is connected to the public gas network:
<div class="i1">Mark one

[] 1 Connected
[] 2 Not connected</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling in which the household resides is connected to the public gas network.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH1PRES: Number of principal residents in first household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?
<div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.

When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.

Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.

Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.

Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.

Visitors should not be recorded.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">For persons with more than one residence:

Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.

At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.

Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)

Street, house number: ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
21	21
22	22
31	31
32	32
33	33
41	41
42	42
44	44
63	63
71	71
74	74
75	75
77	77
93	93
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of principal residents living in the first household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH1SRES: Number of secondary residents in first household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?</sva><div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</div>

When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.

Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.

Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.

Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.

Visitors should not be recorded.</div></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">For persons with more than one residence:

Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.

At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.

Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)

Street, house number: ____</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	12 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of secondary residents living in the first household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HOTWATER: Dwelling has hot water supply**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE71A059">26. The dwelling has hot water supply (hot water tank, or tank-less system):
<div class="i1">[] 1 Available
[] 2 Not available</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling in which the household resides has a supply of hot water.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NHHS: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="DE71A048 DE71A060 DE71A066 DE71A072">E. The following will be completed by the enumerator:
<div class="i1">__ Number of rooms
__ Number of households
__ Number

of persons</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Dwelling unoccupied
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of households within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NPRINRES: Number of principal residents in dwelling

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?
<div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.

When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.

Household members that are in jail should also be

entered in this list. Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list. Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list. Visitors should not be recorded.

For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence. At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there. Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name) Street, house number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
55	55
63	63
71	71
74	74
75	75
77	77
93	93
94	94
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of principal residents living in the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_NSECRS: Number of secondary residents in dwelling

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?</sva><div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</div>

When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those

currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded. Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list. Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list. Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list. Visitors should not be recorded.

For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence. At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there. Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name) Street, house number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
11	11
13	13
14	14
15	15 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of secondary residents living in the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_SHOWER: Dwelling has bath/shower**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A057">25. The dwelling has a bath/shower:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Available
[] 2 Not available</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling in which the household resides has a bath/shower.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_TOILET: Type of toilet**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A056">24. A W.C. is located:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Within the dwelling
[] 2 Outside

the dwelling but within the building
[] 3 Outside the building</div>

A dry toilet is located:
<div class="i1">[] 4 Within the dwelling
[] 5 Outside the dwelling but within the building,
[] 6 Outside the building</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	W.C. inside of dwelling
2	W.C. outside of dwelling but in building
3	W.C. outside of building
4	Dry toilet inside of dwelling
5	Dry toilet outside of dwelling but in building
6	Dry toilet outside of building
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type and location of the toilet that the dwelling in which the household resides uses.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_WATSUP: Source of water supply

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="DE71A037 DE71A054 DE71A038 DE71A058 DE71A055 DE71A056 DE71A057 DE71A059">A. Facilities in dwelling
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE71A055">23. Water is supplied through:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Water pipes in the dwelling
[] 2 Water pipes outside the dwelling but within the building
[] 3 Other methods</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside of dwelling
2	Outside of dwelling but in building

3	Other type of supply
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water from where the dwelling in which the household resides obtains its supply.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH1AREA: Floor space of rooms of first household (1/10 square meters)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A049 DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)
</sva></p>

<p>The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters</p>

<p>For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">B. Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling.
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters respectively are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.
<div class="i1">Hallway:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Toilet and bath:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Toilet:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Bath/shower:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Storage room:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Pantry:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Others:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">___ Total floor space of auxiliary rooms in the dwelling</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A075" v="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A067 DE71A073

DE71A075">C. Information on kitchens
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.

<div class="i1">Kitchen/kitchenette</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)

Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies.
[The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]

Running number of room:
<div class="i1">1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____

2. Length in meters: ___

3. Width in meters: ___

4. Surface in square meters: ___

5. Use of the room:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Occupied
[] 2 Vacant
[] 3 Used for non-residential purposes</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE71A048 DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling
<div class="i1">Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics:
a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls.
b) They get direct day light through windows.

Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms.
Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant.
Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting).
Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.

Example:
A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</div>

Every room is to be entered separately.

Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.

Please ensure that no room is entered twice.

Enter all measurement with one decimal point.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of the rooms occupied by the first household within the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A067 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:1600 = 1600+

DE1971A_HH1ROOMS: Number of rooms of first household**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E. The following will be completed by the enumerator:
 ___ Number of rooms
 ___ Number of households
 ___ Number of persons

D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)
 Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies.
 [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]
 Running number of room:
 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____
 2. Length in meters: _____
 3. Width in meters: _____
 4. Surface in square meters: _____
 5. Use of the room:
 1 Occupied
 2 Vacant
 3 Used for non-residential purposes

Section D:
 Information about rooms in the dwelling
 Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics:
 a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls.
 b) They get direct day light through windows.
 Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms.
 Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant.
 Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting).
 Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.
 Example:
 A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.
 Every room is to be entered separately.
 Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.
 Please ensure that no room is entered twice.
 Enter all measurement with one decimal point.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the first household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH1TEN: Tenancy status of first household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A068 DE71A074">You occupy the residence as:
<div class="i1">Please mark applicable

[] 1 Tenant
[] 2 Member of a housing cooperative
[] 3 Owner
[] 4 Subtenant</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tenant
2	Member of housing cooperative
3	Owner
4	Subtenant
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenancy status of the first household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH2AREA: Floor space of rooms of the second household (1/10 square meters)**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A049 DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">Instructions for determining the floor space of rooms (section E, C and D)
</sva></p>

<p>The floor space of the individual rooms is to be ascertained accurately in square meters. For rooms with square or rectangular floors, length and width are to be provided. Length and width are to be measured, not estimated!

Example: length 5.5m X width 4.2m = 23.1 square meters</p>

<p>For rooms of square or rectangular size, only the square meters need to be entered.

For rooms with sloping walls or ceilings, only that floor space is to be entered over which the height of the ceiling is a minimum of 1.88 m.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A053 DE71A067 DE71A073">B. Information about auxiliary rooms inside the dwelling.
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters respectively are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.
<div class="i1">Hallway:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Toilet and bath:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Toilet:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Bath/shower:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Storage room:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Pantry:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">Others:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>

<div class="i1">__ Total floor space of auxiliary rooms in the dwelling</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A075" v="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A067 DE71A073 DE71A075">C. Information on kitchens
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.

<div class="i1">Kitchen/kitchenette</div>
<div class="i2">__ Length in meters
__ Width in meters
__ Floor space in square meters</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)

Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies.
[The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]

Running number of room:
<div class="i1">1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____

2. Length in meters: __

3. Width in meters: __

4. Surface in square meters: __

5. Use of the room:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Occupied
[] 2 Vacant
[] 3 Used for non-residential</div></sva></p>

purposes</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A048 DE71A049 DE71A066 DE71A067 DE71A072 DE71A073">Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling
<div class="i1">Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics:
a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls.
b) They get direct day light through windows.

Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms.
Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant.
Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting).
Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.

Example:
A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.</div>

Every room is to be entered separately.

Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.

Please ensure that no room is entered twice.

Enter all measurement with one decimal point.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space occupied by the second household within the dwelling in which the household resides, in 1/10 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings where there are two or more households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A073 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:800 = 800+

DE1971A_HH2PRES: Number of principal residents in second household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?
<div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging

to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence. When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded. Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list. Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list. Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list. Visitors should not be recorded.

For persons with more than one residence: Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence. At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there. Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)
Street, house number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
21	21
31	31
32	32
33	33
41	41
53	53
91	91
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of principal residents in the second household within the dwelling in which the

household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings where there are two or more households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH2ROOMS: Number of rooms of the second household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E. The following will be completed by the enumerator:
 ___ Number of rooms
 ___ Number of households
 ___ Number of persons

D. Information about rooms in the dwelling (excluding kitchen and kitchenette)
 Each household enters the information about the rooms it occupies. [The rooms are numbered 1 to 10. For each room the following fields are to be filled. Fields are presented as columns in a table]
 Running number of room:
 1. To which household does this room belong (name and first name of person responsible for completing the questionnaire): _____
 2. Length in meters: _____
 3. Width in meters: _____
 4. Surface in square meters: _____
 5. Use of the room:
 1 Occupied
 2 Vacant
 3 Used for non-residential purposes

Section D: Information about rooms in the dwelling
 Rooms are those which are used for living. They have the following characteristics:
 a) They are enclosed from floor to ceiling by walls.
 b) They get direct day light through windows.
 Rooms are also those which have been converted from shops if they meet the above criteria. Rooms are living rooms, dining rooms, bed rooms, study rooms, children rooms. Vacant rooms (because they are damaged or are not rented out) must be listed as well, and indicated as vacant. Those rooms should be listed and marked as such which are used for non-residential purposes (e.g., tailor shop, atelier, doctor's office, commercial renting).
 Each household lists only the rooms used by it and those vacant if they belong to the household and enters for each room the name of the household in the appropriate field.
 Example: A dwelling has three rooms. It is being lived in by the householder and a subtenant. The householder uses two rooms. He determines the measurements and enters the information into the questionnaire and marks them as occupied. The subtenant occupies one room. He enters the measurements and marks the room as occupied.
 Every room is to be entered separately.
 Please ensure that no room is overlooked, even if it is vacant currently.
 Please ensure that no room is entered twice.
 Enter all measurement with one decimal point.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

5	5
6	6
7	7 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms occupied by the second household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings where there are two or more households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH2SRES: Number of secondary residents in the second household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A025 DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">Which persons should be entered in the household list?</sva><div class="i1">Every person is obligated to fill out records of all the persons belonging to his household in the household list. These persons must have their residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the same residence.</div>

When recording you should make sure that under no circumstances those household members that are not staying at the household on census day are forgotten, such as e.g. household members that are abroad for travel or business reasons, are at a training course or temporarily in the hospital, or those currently doing their military service. Household members that have obtained a secondary residence for professional, job training or education reasons should also be recorded.

Household members that are in jail should also be entered in this list.

Persons that were deceased after January 1, 1971 at 12am should be listed in this household list.

Children that were born after January 1, 1971 at 12am should not be listed in this household list.

Visitors should not be recorded.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A061 DE71A062 DE71A063 DE71A065 DE71A069 DE71A071">For persons with more than one residence:

Persons that have more than one residence for professional, job training, or education reasons should be listed with all their information in the census list that is filled out at the location of the main residence. The main residence, in the sense of the police registration law, is the residence in which the person has their permanent residence.

At the location of the secondary residences, these persons should also be recorded with all their information in the list to be filled out there.

Name of the person obligated to fill out: ____ (last name and first name)

Street, house number: ____
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of secondary residents in the second household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings where there are two or more households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_HH2TEN: Tenancy status of the second household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A068 DE71A074">You occupy the residence as:
<div class="i1">Please mark applicable

[] 1 Tenant
[] 2 Member of a housing cooperative
[] 3 Owner
[] 4 Subtenant</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tenant
2	Member of housing cooperative
3	Owner
4	Subtenant
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenancy status of the second household within the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in occupied private dwellings where there are two or more households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_KITCHAR: Dwelling has kitchen(ette)

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A075" v="DE71A050 DE71A051 DE71A052 DE71A067 DE71A073 DE71A075">C. Information on kitchens
For each of the following, length, width and floor space in meters and square meters, respectively, are to be entered in free text fields and the sum of all floor spaces to be calculated.
<div class="i1">Kitchen/kitchenette</div>
<div class="i2">___ Length in meters
___ Width in meters
___ Floor space in square meters</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling has no kitchen
2	Dwelling has kitchenette under 4 square meters
3	Dwelling has kitchen of 4 square meters or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling in which the household resides has a kitchen or kitchenette.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Households in private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
 1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SEX: Sex

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

DURMARR: Duration of current marriage or union

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year

02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DURMARR reports the duration of the respondent's current marriage or union, or, in some cases, the total years spent within marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed

2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed

311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCDE: Educational attainment, Germany

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Some elementary education (grade 8 or less)
20	Completed primary
21	Completed grade 10
30	Secondary with access to university
31	Part-time vocational

32	Full-time vocational
33	Technical school
34	Semi-skilled worker certificate
35	Skilled worker certificate
36	Master craftsman certificate
40	Engineering or technical college
50	University
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCDE indicates the person's educational attainment in Germany in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996

Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016

Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010

Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010

Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade

070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited

200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee

223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_AGE: Age

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A027 DE71A028 DE71A029 DE71A064 DE71A070 DE71A403 DE71A438 DE71A439 DE71A440 DE71A444 DE71A445">3. Day, month, year of birth _/_/_-_-_-
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A403">3. Date of birth
<div class="i1">__ Day
__ Month
Year</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1870
[] 1880
[] 1890
[] 1900
[] 1910
[] 1920
[] 1930
[] 1940
[] 1950
[] 1960
[] 1970
[] 1980</div>
<div class="i3">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26

027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65

066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100 years or older

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PERNO: Sequence number of person in collective dwelling**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A400"> _____ Serial number of the institution list
 _____ Serial number of the individual sheet
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A400">Question 7: Address of the main residence, address of the secondary address
<div class="i1">Every person who has a residence (main or secondary residence) registered with the police in the institution, receives an individual form to fill out.

At the same time, the home address for the permanent residence is entered in question 7a "address of the main residence".

If the person lives in the institution for professional, job training or education reasons then, as a rule, the address of the institution is considered a secondary residence and should be entered under question 7b. The address of the main residence - as a rule, the residence of the family to whose household the person belongs - should be stated under question 7a.

If the person does not have an additional residence, then the institution is considered the permanent residence (main residence) and its address is stated in question 7a. Question 7b remains unanswered.

Persons who have an East Germany identification card [should] extract the address of the main residence from the last entry made on pages 6 through 8, [and] the address of the secondary residence from the last entry made on pages 9 through 12.</div>
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the individual within the collective dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons in collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE71A400 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe)

DE1971A_PERNO2: Sequence number of person in household**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE71A402" v="DE71A402 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">Person number 1 (The person named on the front side should be entered here)

[This form contains a question column, as well as columns for 4 persons. The questions below are for person number 1, and these are identical to questions for persons 2-4. The only difference is that the person who is providing the information should be entered as person number 1]

1. Last name, first name ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the individual within the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons in households in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

Person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_SEX: Sex

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A404 DE71A433 DE71A442">2. Gender
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A404">2. Gender
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

INCSRC: Source of livelihood**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

concept

CONCEPT

PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_CRAFT1: Has skilled worker certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A410 DE71A417 DE71A422" v="DE71A410 DE71A417 DE71A422 DE71A434">9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Year of completion
__ Skilled trade</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Applicable
2	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual has a skilled worker certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_CRAFT2: Has the second skilled worker certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A411 DE71A418 DE71A423" v="DE71A411 DE71A418 DE71A423"><div class="i1">If a second skilled worker certificate exists:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Year of completion
__ Skilled trade</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Applicable
2	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual has a second skilled worker certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_CRAFTM: Has master craftsman certificate**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A412 DE71A419 DE71A424" v="DE71A412 DE71A419 DE71A424">9.e. Do you have a master craftsman certificate?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion
 ___ Profession</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Applicable
2	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual has a master craftsman certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_DURMARR: Duration of current marriage (completed years)**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A406">5.b. In what year was the existing marriage contracted?
<div class="i1">Only to be filled out by married persons ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of the individual's current marriage in completed years.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Currently married persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_GRADE: Highest school grade completed

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A409">9.a. Have you completed the eighth grade?
<div class="i1">If yes, what year did the completion take place? ___</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A415 DE71A434" v="DE71A409 DE71A415 DE71A434">9.b. Have you completed the tenth grade (secondary school leaving certificate)?
<div class="i1">If yes, what year did the completion take place? ___</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A416" v="DE71A409 DE71A416">9.c. Do you have the Abitur [qualification for university entrance]?
<div class="i1">If yes, what year did the completion take place? ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Grade 8 or without named grade [e.g. craftsman certificate, etc.]
2	Grade 10 to secondary school without Abitur [access to university]
3	Secondary school with Abitur [access to university]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest school grade that the individual has completed.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_INCSRC: Source of income

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431" v="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">6. What type of income do you draw?
<div class="i1">Persons that draw several types of income, state all

[] Income from employment
[] Apprentice's wages
[] Scholarship
[] Pension/retirement
[] Social welfare support
[] Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit

Which other types? _____

[] Without own income</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Without own income
01	Income from employment
02	Income from employment and pension
03	Income from apprenticeship
04	Income from apprenticeship and pension
05	Income from scholarship
06	Income from scholarship and pension
07	Income from social assistance
08	Income from social assistance and pension
09	Income from pension
10	Other income
11	Not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's source(s) of income.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_LIVEHOOD: Source of livelihood

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431" v="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">6. What type of income do you draw?<br /><div class="i1">Persons that draw several types of income, state all<br /><br />[] Income from employment<br />[] Apprentice's wages<br />[] Scholarship<br />[] Pension/retirement<br />[] Social welfare support<br />[] Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit<br /><br />Which other types? _____<br /><br />[] Without own income</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From personal income
2	From economically active spouse
3	From economically active persons (other than spouse)
4	From not economically active spouse
5	From not economically active persons (other than spouse)
6	Not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's source of living.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE71A405 DE71A441 DE71A443" v="DE71A405 DE71A433 DE71A441 DE71A443">5.a. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_TECH: Has technical college degree**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425" v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425">9.f. Do you have a technical college degree?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Year of completion
___ Subject area</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425 DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">Question 9f, 9g:
<div class="i1">Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.

In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.

This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.

Not considered finished technical college and university studies are:
Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Applicable
2	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual has a technical college degree.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_UNIV: Has university degree

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva r>

</div></p>

<p><div class="i1">If yes:</div><div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion</div> ___ Subject area</div></p>

<p>Question 9f, 9g:
<div class="i1">Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.</div>
<div class="i1">In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.</div>
<div class="i1">This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.</div>
<div class="i1">Not considered finished technical college and university studies are:</div><div class="i1">Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Applicable
2	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual has a university degree.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_FLDCRFT1: Field of study for first skilled worker certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="i1">Levels of education completed information</div>
<div class="i1">For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.</div></p>

<p><div class="i1">If yes:</div><div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion</div> ___ Skilled trade</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agricultural worker [farmer]
002	Agricultural chemical worker
003	Agricultural improvement technician
004	Wine grower
005	Zoo keeper
006	Beef/pig farmer
007	Horse breeder
008	Shepherd
009	Fur animal breeder
010	Poultry farmer
011	Beekeeper
012	Horticulturalist/landscaper
013	Forester
014	Inland fisher
015	High sea fishing sailor
016	Miner
017	Geology technician
018	Geology drilling technician
019	Stonemason
020	Cement mason
021	Brick manufacturer
022	Ceramics worker
023	Glass manufacturer
024	Optician (not optometrist)
025	Bricklayer
026	Brick oven worker
027	Building construction worker
028	Concrete finisher
029	Carpenter
030	Roofer
031	Road construction worker
032	Road excavation worker
033	Well builder
034	Railway technician
035	Hydraulic construction worker
036	Insulation worker
037	Chimney sweeper

038	Plasterer
039	Tile layer
040	Oven builder
041	Glazier
042	Painter
043	Varnisher
044	Automotive varnisher
045	Floor layer
046	Metallurgist for production
047	Smelter worker
048	Metallurgist for forming
049	Rolling mill worker
050	Former
051	Foundry worker
052	Letter pouring worker
053	Case hardener
054	Industrial metal smith
055	Metal presser
056	Metal turner
057	Metal driller
058	Cutter
059	Milling cutter
060	Planer
061	Grinder
062	Welder
063	Metal cloth worker
064	Wire worker
065	Wire maker
066	Fabrication supply worker
067	Tool and die maker
068	Letter cutter
069	Model maker
070	Fitter for process installations
071	Locksmith
072	Mechanical engineering
073	Machine and plant fitter
074	Railway fitter
075	Ship plant fitter
076	Ship machine fitter

077	Boiler maker
078	Plant fitter
079	Automotive electric fitter
080	Steam boiler maker
081	Tin smith
082	Coach builder
083	Pipe fitter
084	Chemical plant builder
085	Pipe builder
086	Jewelry maker
087	Brass instruments maker
088	Maintenance mechanic
089	Mechanic
090	Airplane mechanic
091	Computer and office equipment mechanic
092	Computer and office equipment maintenance mechanic
093	Automobile mechanic
094	Agricultural machinery fitter
095	Precision mechanic
096	Orthopedic mechanic
097	Needle maker
098	Optometrist
099	Dental technician
100	Watch maker
101	Gold/silver smith
102	Precious stone jeweler
103	Hunting gun mechanic
104	Can maker
105	Eye glasses frame maker
106	Engraver
107	Metal polisher
108	Galvanizer
109	Enameller
110	Cable mechanic
111	Electrician
112	Electrical fitter
113	Telecommunications construction worker
114	Electronics technician
115	Electrical machinery maker

116	Electronics assembler
117	Electrical mechanic
118	Automobile electrical mechanic
119	Electrical signal mechanic
120	Radio mechanic
121	Computer mechanic
122	Automatic machinery technician
123	Chemical production worker
124	Synthetic fiber technician
125	Film maker
126	Chemical worker (pharmaceutical industry)
127	Chemical laboratory assistant
128	Chemical worker (food industry)
129	Milk industry laboratory assistant
130	Biology laboratory assistant
131	Rubber and asbestos worker
132	Textile technologist
133	Plastic processing worker
134	Artificial leather technician
135	Wood material worker
136	Cabinet maker
137	Wood technologist
138	Cooper/cartwright
139	Piano technician
140	Organ maker
141	Wood (music) instrument maker
142	Accordion maker
143	Music instrument maker (violin)
144	Harmonica maker
145	Gun stock maker
146	Wood turner
147	Wood sculptor
148	Brush maker
149	Wood toy maker
150	Doll maker/stuffed animal maker
151	Toy model maker
152	Basket maker
153	Pulp worker
154	Book binder

155	Paper converter
156	Mechanical drafter
157	Electrical drafter
158	Construction drafter
159	Map drafter
160	Textile designer
161	Letterer/sign maker
162	Photographer/photo laboratory worker
163	Film copying worker
164	Plate maker
165	Reproduction technician
166	Brass/steel engraver
167	Printing technician
168	Technical textile worker
169	Spinning machine technician
170	Textile twister
171	Weaver
172	Carpet maker
173	Bobbinet weaver
174	Hand craft weaver
175	Knitter
176	Hosiery worker
177	Knitter
178	Lace worker
179	Knitting factory worker
180	Custom tailor (women)
181	Custom tailor (men)
182	Clothes worker
183	Leather clothing worker
184	Knitted goods clothing worker
185	Umbrella maker
186	Hatter
187	Fashion designer
188	Upholstery worker
189	Artificial flower worker
190	Textile improvement worker
191	Textile cleaning worker
192	Leather production worker
193	String and catgut worker

194	Saddler
195	Shoemaker
196	Leather goods worker
197	Furrier
198	Plant products processor
199	Baker and pastry cook
200	Confectionery worker
201	Cacao specialist
202	Dairy worker
203	Butcher
204	Cook
205	Fruit and vegetable packer
206	Fish processor
207	Brewer
208	Liquor worker
209	Yeast specialist
210	Wine cellar worker
211	Alcohol-free drinks worker
212	Tobacco worker
213	Inventory management worker
214	Medical technical assistant
215	Taxidermist
216	Materials tester
217	Quality control worker
218	Physics laboratory assistant
219	Meteorology technical assistant
220	Electronic data processing specialist
221	Film reproduction worker
222	Radio engineering worker
223	Land surveyor
224	Machinist
225	Chemical plant machinist
226	Control system automation worker
227	Specialized salesman
228	Industrial sales representative
229	Merchant
230	Agricultural products merchant
231	Advertising merchant
232	Pharmacist

233	Book merchant
234	Bank clerk
235	Travel agent
236	Receptionist/secretary
237	Financier
238	Professional driver
239	Gas station worker
240	German railway operations worker
241	Local public transportation operations worker
242	Merchant seaman
243	Inland navigation seaman
244	Post worker
245	Telecommunications worker
246	Telex operator
247	Harbour worker
248	Waiter
249	House keeper
250	Building cleaner
251	Nurse
252	Pediatric nurse
253	Nanny
254	Pharmacy assistant
255	Dental assistant
256	Physician assistant
257	Orthopedic assistant
258	Audiologist
259	Pest control specialist
260	Hair dresser
261	Cosmetic advisor/massage therapist
262	Archivist
263	Typist
264	Foreign language correspondent
265	Statistician
266	Librarian
267	Porcelain maker/painter
268	Interior decorator
269	Skilled worker, unspecified
270	Master craftsman, unspecified
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study for the individual's first skilled worker certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a skilled worker certificate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_FLDCRFT2: Field of study for a second skilled worker certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="DE71A411 DE71A418 DE71A423" v="DE71A411 DE71A418 DE71A423"><div class="i1">If a second skilled worker certificate exists:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Year of completion
___ Skilled trade</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agricultural worker [farmer]
002	Agricultural chemical worker
003	Agricultural improvement technician
004	Wine grower
005	Zoo keeper
006	Beef/pig farmer
007	Horse breeder
008	Shepherd
009	Fur animal breeder
010	Poultry farmer
011	Beekeeper
012	Horticulturalist/landscaper
013	Forester

014	Inland fisher
015	High sea fishing sailor
016	Miner
017	Geology technician
018	Geology drilling technician
019	Stonemason
020	Cement mason
021	Brick manufacturer
022	Ceramics worker
023	Glass manufacturer
024	Optician (not optometrist)
025	Bricklayer
026	Brick oven worker
027	Building construction worker
028	Concrete finisher
029	Carpenter
030	Roofer
031	Road construction worker
032	Road excavation worker
033	Well builder
034	Railway technician
035	Hydraulic construction worker
036	Insulation worker
037	Chimney sweeper
038	Plasterer
039	Tile layer
040	Oven builder
041	Glazier
042	Painter
043	Varnisher
044	Automotive varnisher
045	Floor layer
046	Metallurgist for production
047	Smelter worker
048	Metallurgist for forming
049	Rolling mill worker
050	Former
051	Foundry worker
052	Letter pouring worker

053	Case hardener
054	Industrial metal smith
055	Metal presser
056	Metal turner
057	Metal driller
058	Cutter
059	Milling cutter
060	Planer
061	Grinder
062	Welder
063	Metal cloth worker
064	Wire worker
065	Wire maker
066	Fabrication supply worker
067	Tool and die maker
068	Letter cutter
069	Model maker
070	Fitter for process installations
071	Locksmith
072	Mechanical engineering
073	Machine and plant fitter
074	Railway fitter
075	Ship plant fitter
076	Ship machine fitter
077	Boiler maker
078	Plant fitter
079	Automotive electric fitter
080	Steam boiler maker
081	Tin smith
082	Coach builder
083	Pipe fitter
084	Chemical plant builder
085	Pipe builder
086	Jewelry maker
087	Brass instruments maker
088	Maintenance mechanic
089	Mechanic
090	Airplane mechanic
091	Computer and office equipment mechanic

092	Computer and office equipment maintenance mechanic
093	Automobile mechanic
094	Agricultural machinery fitter
095	Precision mechanic
096	Orthopedic mechanic
097	Needle maker
098	Optometrist
099	Dental technician
100	Watch maker
101	Gold/silver smith
102	Precious stone jeweler
103	Hunting gun mechanic
104	Can maker
105	Eye glasses frame maker
106	Engraver
107	Metal polisher
108	Galvanizer
109	Enameller
110	Cable mechanic
111	Electrician
112	Electrical fitter
113	Telecommunications construction worker
114	Electronics technician
115	Electrical machinery maker
116	Electronics assembler
117	Electrical mechanic
118	Automobile electrical mechanic
119	Electrical signal mechanic
120	Radio mechanic
121	Computer mechanic
122	Automatic machinery technician
123	Chemical production worker
124	Synthetic fiber technician
125	Film maker
126	Chemical worker (pharmaceutical industry)
127	Chemical laboratory assistant
128	Chemical worker (food industry)
129	Milk industry laboratory assistant
130	Biology laboratory assistant

131	Rubber and asbestos worker
132	Textile technologist
133	Plastic processing worker
134	Artificial leather technician
135	Wood material worker
136	Cabinet maker
137	Wood technologist
138	Cooper/cartwright
139	Piano technician
140	Organ maker
141	Wood (music) instrument maker
142	Accordion maker
143	Music instrument maker (violin)
144	Harmonica maker
145	Gun stock maker
146	Wood turner
147	Wood sculptor
148	Brush maker
149	Wood toy maker
150	Doll maker/stuffed animal maker
151	Toy model maker
152	Basket maker
153	Pulp worker
154	Book binder
155	Paper converter
156	Mechanical drafter
157	Electrical drafter
158	Construction drafter
159	Map drafter
160	Textile designer
161	Letterer/sign maker
162	Photographer/photo laboratory worker
163	Film copying worker
164	Plate maker
165	Reproduction technician
166	Brass/steel engraver
167	Printing technician
168	Technical textile worker
169	Spinning machine technician

170	Textile twister
171	Weaver
172	Carpet maker
173	Bobbinet weaver
174	Hand craft weaver
175	Knitter
176	Hosiery worker
177	Knitter
178	Lace worker
179	Knitting factory worker
180	Custom tailor (women)
181	Custom tailor (men)
182	Clothes worker
183	Leather clothing worker
184	Knitted goods clothing worker
185	Umbrella maker
186	Hatter
187	Fashion designer
188	Upholstery worker
189	Artificial flower worker
190	Textile improvement worker
191	Textile cleaning worker
192	Leather production worker
193	String and catgut worker
194	Saddler
195	Shoemaker
196	Leather goods worker
197	Furrier
198	Plant products processor
199	Baker and pastry cook
200	Confectionery worker
201	Cacao specialist
202	Dairy worker
203	Butcher
204	Cook
205	Fruit and vegetable packer
206	Fish processor
207	Brewer
208	Liquor worker

209	Yeast specialist
210	Wine cellar worker
211	Alcohol-free drinks worker
212	Tobacco worker
213	Inventory management worker
214	Medical technical assistant
215	Taxidermist
216	Materials tester
217	Quality control worker
218	Physics laboratory assistant
219	Meteorology technical assistant
220	Electronic data processing specialist
221	Film reproduction worker
222	Radio engineering worker
223	Land surveyor
224	Machinist
225	Chemical plant machinist
226	Control system automation worker
227	Specialized salesman
228	Industrial sales representative
229	Merchant
230	Agricultural products merchant
231	Advertising merchant
232	Pharmacist
233	Book merchant
234	Bank clerk
235	Travel agent
236	Receptionist/secretary
237	Financier
238	Professional driver
239	Gas station worker
240	German railway operations worker
241	Local public transportation operations worker
242	Merchant seaman
243	Inland navigation seaman
244	Post worker
245	Telecommunications worker
246	Telex operator
247	Harbour worker

248	Waiter
249	House keeper
250	Building cleaner
251	Nurse
252	Pediatric nurse
253	Nanny
254	Pharmacy assistant
255	Dental assistant
256	Physician assistant
257	Orthopedic assistant
258	Audiologist
259	Pest control specialist
260	Hair dresser
261	Cosmetic advisor/massage therapist
262	Archivist
263	Typist
264	Foreign language correspondent
265	Statistician
266	Librarian
267	Porcelain maker/painter
268	Interior decorator
269	Skilled worker, unspecified
270	Master craftsman, unspecified
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study for the individual's second skilled worker certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a 2nd skilled worker certificate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_FLDCRFTM: Trade studied for master craftsman certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A412 DE71A419 DE71A424" v="DE71A412 DE71A419 DE71A424">9.e. Do you have a master craftsman certificate?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion
 ___ Profession</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agricultural worker [farmer]
002	Agricultural chemical worker
003	Agricultural improvement technician
004	Wine grower
005	Zoo keeper
006	Beef/pig farmer
007	Horse breeder
008	Shepherd
009	Fur animal breeder
010	Poultry farmer
011	Beekeeper
012	Horticulturalist/landscaper
013	Forester
014	Inland fisher
015	High sea fishing sailor
016	Miner
017	Geology technician
018	Geology drilling technician
019	Stonemason
020	Cement mason
021	Brick manufacturer
022	Ceramics worker
023	Glass manufacturer
024	Optician (not optometrist)
025	Bricklayer
026	Brick oven worker

027	Building construction worker
028	Concrete finisher
029	Carpenter
030	Roofer
031	Road construction worker
032	Road excavation worker
033	Well builder
034	Railway technician
035	Hydraulic construction worker
036	Insulation worker
037	Chimney sweeper
038	Plasterer
039	Tile layer
040	Oven builder
041	Glazier
042	Painter
043	Varnisher
044	Automotive varnisher
045	Floor layer
046	Metallurgist for production
047	Smelter worker
048	Metallurgist for forming
049	Rolling mill worker
050	Former
051	Foundry worker
052	Letter pouring worker
053	Case hardener
054	Industrial metal smith
055	Metal presser
056	Metal turner
057	Metal driller
058	Cutter
059	Milling cutter
060	Planer
061	Grinder
062	Welder
063	Metal cloth worker
064	Wire worker
065	Wire maker

066	Fabrication supply worker
067	Tool and die maker
068	Letter cutter
069	Model maker
070	Fitter for process installations
071	Locksmith
072	Mechanical engineering
073	Machine and plant fitter
074	Railway fitter
075	Ship plant fitter
076	Ship machine fitter
077	Boiler maker
078	Plant fitter
079	Automotive electric fitter
080	Steam boiler maker
081	Tin smith
082	Coach builder
083	Pipe fitter
084	Chemical plant builder
085	Pipe builder
086	Jewelry maker
087	Brass instruments maker
088	Maintenance mechanic
089	Mechanic
090	Airplane mechanic
091	Computer and office equipment mechanic
092	Computer and office equipment maintenance mechanic
093	Automobile mechanic
094	Agricultural machinery fitter
095	Precision mechanic
096	Orthopedic mechanic
097	Needle maker
098	Optometrist
099	Dental technician
100	Watch maker
101	Gold/silver smith
102	Precious stone jeweler
103	Hunting gun mechanic
104	Can maker

105	Eye glasses frame maker
106	Engraver
107	Metal polisher
108	Galvanizer
109	Enameller
110	Cable mechanic
111	Electrician
112	Electrical fitter
113	Telecommunications construction worker
114	Electronics technician
115	Electrical machinery maker
116	Electronics assembler
117	Electrical mechanic
118	Automobile electrical mechanic
119	Electrical signal mechanic
120	Radio mechanic
121	Computer mechanic
122	Automatic machinery technician
123	Chemical production worker
124	Synthetic fiber technician
125	Film maker
126	Chemical worker (pharmaceutical industry)
127	Chemical laboratory assistant
128	Chemical worker (food industry)
129	Milk industry laboratory assistant
130	Biology laboratory assistant
131	Rubber and asbestos worker
132	Textile technologist
133	Plastic processing worker
134	Artificial leather technician
135	Wood material worker
136	Cabinet maker
137	Wood technologist
138	Cooper/cartwright
139	Piano technician
140	Organ maker
141	Wood (music) instrument maker
142	Accordion maker
143	Music instrument maker (violin)

144	Harmonica maker
145	Gun stock maker
146	Wood turner
147	Wood sculptor
148	Brush maker
149	Wood toy maker
150	Doll maker/stuffed animal maker
151	Toy model maker
152	Basket maker
153	Pulp worker
154	Book binder
155	Paper converter
156	Mechanical drafter
157	Electrical drafter
158	Construction drafter
159	Map drafter
160	Textile designer
161	Letterer/sign maker
162	Photographer/photo laboratory worker
163	Film copying worker
164	Plate maker
165	Reproduction technician
166	Brass/steel engraver
167	Printing technician
168	Technical textile worker
169	Spinning machine technician
170	Textile twister
171	Weaver
172	Carpet maker
173	Bobbinet weaver
174	Hand craft weaver
175	Knitter
176	Hosiery worker
177	Knitter
178	Lace worker
179	Knitting factory worker
180	Custom tailor (women)
181	Custom tailor (men)
182	Clothes worker

183	Leather clothing worker
184	Knitted goods clothing worker
185	Umbrella maker
186	Hatter
187	Fashion designer
188	Upholstery worker
189	Artificial flower worker
190	Textile improvement worker
191	Textile cleaning worker
192	Leather production worker
193	String and catgut worker
194	Saddler
195	Shoemaker
196	Leather goods worker
197	Furrier
198	Plant products processor
199	Baker and pastry cook
200	Confectionery worker
201	Cacao specialist
202	Dairy worker
203	Butcher
204	Cook
205	Fruit and vegetable packer
206	Fish processor
207	Brewer
208	Liquor worker
209	Yeast specialist
210	Wine cellar worker
211	Alcohol-free drinks worker
212	Tobacco worker
213	Inventory management worker
214	Medical technical assistant
215	Taxidermist
216	Materials tester
217	Quality control worker
218	Physics laboratory assistant
219	Meteorology technical assistant
220	Electronic data processing specialist
221	Film reproduction worker

222	Radio engineering worker
223	Land surveyor
224	Machinist
225	Chemical plant machinist
226	Control system automation worker
227	Specialized salesman
228	Industrial sales representative
229	Merchant
230	Agricultural products merchant
231	Advertising merchant
232	Pharmacist
233	Book merchant
234	Bank clerk
235	Travel agent
236	Receptionist/secretary
237	Financier
238	Professional driver
239	Gas station worker
240	German railway operations worker
241	Local public transportation operations worker
242	Merchant seaman
243	Inland navigation seaman
244	Post worker
245	Telecommunications worker
246	Telex operator
247	Harbour worker
248	Waiter
249	House keeper
250	Building cleaner
251	Nurse
252	Pediatric nurse
253	Nanny
254	Pharmacy assistant
255	Dental assistant
256	Physician assistant
257	Orthopedic assistant
258	Audiologist
259	Pest control specialist
260	Hair dresser

261	Cosmetic advisor/massage therapist
262	Archivist
263	Typist
264	Foreign language correspondent
265	Statistician
266	Librarian
267	Porcelain maker/painter
268	Interior decorator
269	Skilled worker, unspecified
270	Master craftsman, unspecified
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study for the individual's master craftsman certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a master craftsman certificate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRABITUR: Year of completing school with Abitur [access to university]

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A416" v="DE71A409 DE71A416">9.c. Do you have the Abitur [qualification for university entrance]?
<div class="i1">If yes, what year did the completion take place? ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933

2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955
5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970
8	Not stated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual completed Abitur [access to university].

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have completed Abitur [access to university] [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRCRAFT1: Year of obtaining first skilled worker certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A410 DE71A417 DE71A422" v="DE71A410 DE71A417 DE71A422 DE71A434">9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion
 ___ Skilled trade</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933
2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955

5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970
8	Not stated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual obtained the first skilled worker certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a skilled worker certificate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRCRAFT2: Year of obtaining a second craftsman certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A411 DE71A418 DE71A423" v="DE71A411 DE71A418 DE71A423"><div class="i1">If a second skilled worker certificate exists:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Year of completion
___ Skilled trade</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933
2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955
5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970

8	Not stated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual obtained a second skilled worker certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a 2nd skilled worker certificate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRCRAFTM: Year of obtaining master craftsman certificate

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A412 DE71A419 DE71A424" v="DE71A412 DE71A419 DE71A424">9.e. Do you have a master craftsman certificate?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion
 ___ Profession</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933
2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955
5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970
8	Not stated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual obtained a master craftsman certificate.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a master craftsman certificate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRGRAD10: Year of completing grade 10

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418
DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434"><span
class="em">Levels of education completed information</span><br />For persons who have completed several levels of
education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="DE71A415 DE71A434" v="DE71A409 DE71A415 DE71A434">9.b. Have you completed the tenth grade
(secondary school leaving certificate)?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, what year did the completion take place?
____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933
2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955
5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970
8	Not stated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual completed grade 10.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons for which grade 10 is the highest grade completed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRTECH: Year of obtaining technical college degree

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425" v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425">9.f. Do you have a technical college degree?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Year of completion
___ Subject area</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425 DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">Question 9f, 9g:
<div class="i1">Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.

In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.

This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.

Not considered finished technical college and university studies are:
Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933
2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955
5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970
8	Not stated

9	NIU (Not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual obtained a technical college degree.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a technical college degree [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_YRUNIV: Year of obtaining university degree

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426" v="DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">9.g. Do you have a university degree?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Year of completion
__ Subject area</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425 DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">Question 9f, 9g:
<div class="i1">Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.

In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.

This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.

Not considered finished technical college and university studies are:
Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1933
2	1933-1945
3	1946-1950
4	1951-1955

5	1956-1960
6	1961-1964
7	1965-1970
8	Not stated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the individual obtained a university degree.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a university degree [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A432 DE71A435 DE71A436">Occupational information

To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A427 DE71A428">8.c. Are you employed as:
<div class="i1">Mark applicable

[] 1 Worker/employee
[] 2 Member of cooperative
[] 3 Freelance worker
[] 4 Self-employed
[] 5 Family worker</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A432 DE71A435 DE71A436">Question 8: Occupational data
<div class="i1">Question 8 should also be filled out by seasonal employees who are employed on census day. At present job seekers answer only questions 8b and 8c based on their last job.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428">Question 8c: Are you employed as:
<div class="i1">Only members and candidates of production cooperatives (agricultural production cooperative, production cooperative for handicrafts, horticultural production cooperative, production cooperative for working fishermen, fishery production cooperative) as well as councils of lawyers should be entered as cooperative members. Only persons that work in the firm of a family member without a legal working relationship and do not get taxable and social security-taxable income from a firm should be entered as "family worker". Also counted here are family members working exclusively in the personal home economy of an agricultural production cooperative member. Family members whose legal working relationship in the firm of a relative is recognized from the time sheet and income tax and social security contributions are entered as "worker/employee".</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not working/not retired
1	Worker (blue- and white-collar)
2	Member of cooperative
3	Freelance worker
4	Self-employed
5	Assisting family member

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_COMMUTE: Person commutes

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A432 DE71A435 DE71A436">Occupational information

To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual commutes to work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_ECONACT: Economically active**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431" v="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">6. What type of income do you draw?
<div class="i1">Persons that draw several types of income, state all

[] Income from employment
[] Apprentice's wages
[] Scholarship
[] Pension/retirement
[] Social welfare support
[] Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit

Which other types? _____

[] Without own income</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual is economically active.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_FEMMARR: Person is a married female or female with children under 17**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A404 DE71A433 DE71A442">2. Gender
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A405 DE71A441 DE71A443" v="DE71A405 DE71A433 DE71A441 DE71A443">5.a. Marital status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual is a married female or a female with children under 17.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_FLDTECH: Field of study for technical college degree

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425" v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425">9.f. Do you have a technical college degree?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Year of completion
___ Subject area</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425 DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">Question 9f, 9g:
<div class="i1">Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.

In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.

This also applies for specialists with

completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.
 Not considered finished technical college and university studies are: Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mechanical engineering
02	Naval engineering
03	Textile engineering
04	Graphic technology
05	Wood technology
06	Teacher (engineering) for apprenticeship level education
07	Material sciences
08	Macro molecular chemistry technology
09	Chemistry technology
10	Processing technology
11	Gas technology
12	Textile technology
13	Paper technology
14	Glass technology
15	Teacher (chemistry) for apprenticeship level education
16	Automation technology
17	Electronics
18	Scientific instrumentation
19	Electricity technology
20	Energy technology
21	Teacher (electricity technology) for apprenticeship level education
22	Construction technology
23	Construction material technology
24	Buildings equipment technology
25	Water technology
26	Teacher (construction) for apprenticeship level education
27	Transport technology
28	Postal service operations technology
29	Ship technology
30	Aeronautics technology
31	Geo measuring technology
32	Mining technology
33	Medical technician

34	Teacher (health services) for apprenticeship level education
35	Pharmacy technology
36	Agricultural (plants) technology
37	Agricultural (animal) technology
38	Teacher (agriculture) for apprenticeship level education
39	Melioration technology
40	Forestry technology
41	Food technology
42	National economics planning
43	Finance
44	Business management (industry)
45	Business management (agriculture, food)
46	Business management (trade, business services)
47	Business management (health services)
48	Organisation sciences
49	Teacher (trade, business services) for apprenticeship level education
50	Museums technology
51	Library and archive sciences
52	Book trade
53	Club leadership
54	Nursery school teacher
55	Housemaster for homes and day care centres
56	Youths leader (pioneers)
57	Secondary school teacher for lower grades
58	Sports sciences
59	Journalism
60	Music
61	Music teacher for folklore music schools
62	Performing arts
63	Dancing
64	Applied arts
65	Film technology
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study for the individual's technical college degree.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a technical college degree [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_FLDUNIV: Field of study for university degree**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426" v="DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">9.g. Do you have a university degree?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Year of completion
 ___ Subject area</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A413 DE71A420 DE71A425 DE71A414 DE71A421 DE71A426">Question 9f, 9g:
<div class="i1">Under field, the derived job title should not be stated, so not engineer, but rather air traffic engineer; not technician rather metallurgical technician, for example.

In the field information of graduates of pedagogical fields, it must be identifiable that it involves teacher/pedagogical studies, so not mathematics rather secondary school teacher of mathematics; mathematics teacher.

This also applies for specialists with completed technical college and university education that have completed pedagogical post graduate studies; so not electrical engineering rather vocational school teacher of electrical engineering; teacher of the career-oriented education in electrical engineering.

Not considered finished technical college and university studies are:
Post graduate studies; guest studies; examination for the master's certificate even if it was passed at a vocational college; completion of a vocational school.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mathematics
02	High school teacher (mathematics)
03	Physics
04	High school teacher (physics)
05	Chemistry
06	High school teacher (chemistry)
07	Biology
08	High school teacher (biology)
09	Earth sciences
10	Geography

11	High school teacher (geography)
12	Psychology
13	Teacher for special schools
14	Mechanical engineering
15	Vocational/college teacher (mechanical engineering)
16	High school teacher (polytechnic)
17	Material engineering
18	Chemical engineering
19	Vocational/college teacher (chemical engineering)
20	Electrical engineering
21	Vocational/college teacher (electrical engineering)
22	Civil engineering
23	Vocational/college teacher (civil engineering)
24	Architecture
25	Traffic engineering
26	Surveying engineering
27	Mining engineering
28	Medicine
29	Vocational/college teacher (health sciences)
30	Pharmaceutics
31	Agriculture engineering (plants)
32	Agriculture engineering (animals)
33	Vocational/college teacher (agriculture)
34	Agricultural machinery engineering
35	Forestry engineering
36	Food engineering
37	Vocational/college teacher (food technology)
38	Economics
39	Business administration
40	Regulatory economics
41	Vocational/college teacher (data processing)
42	Vocational/college teacher (economics and trade)
43	Philosophy
44	Teacher (Marxism-Leninism)
45	Political and social sciences
46	History
47	High school teacher (history)
48	Law
49	High school teacher (civics)

50	Information, documentation and library sciences
51	Regional studies
52	Cultural studies
53	Art studies
54	High school teacher (art)
55	Music studies
56	High school teacher (music)
57	Theater studies
58	Music
59	Music teacher for folk music schools
60	Performing arts
61	Visual arts
62	Applied arts
63	Writer
64	Pedagogy, education
65	Youth (pioneer) leader
66	Sports
67	High school teacher (sports)
68	Theology
69	Philological sciences
70	German studies
71	High school teacher (German)
72	Slavic studies
73	Interpreter for Slavic languages
74	High school teacher (Slavic languages)
75	English studies
76	Interpreter for English
77	High school teacher (English)
78	Romance studies
79	Interpreter for Romance languages
80	High school teacher (French, Spanish)
81	Other philological sciences
82	Interpreter for other languages
83	High school teacher (other languages)
84	Journalism
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study for the individual's university degree.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons who have a university degree [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_GRADE10: Person has at least grade 10 education or technical/skilled worker qualification

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A409 DE71A410 DE71A411 DE71A412 DE71A413 DE71A414 DE71A415 DE71A416 DE71A417 DE71A418 DE71A419 DE71A420 DE71A421 DE71A422 DE71A423 DE71A424 DE71A425 DE71A426 DE71A434">Levels of education completed information
For persons who have completed several levels of education, state all. If several degrees in one education level are present, the last degree acquired is stated.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A415 DE71A434" v="DE71A409 DE71A415 DE71A434">9.b. Have you completed the tenth grade (secondary school leaving certificate)?
<div class="i1">If yes, what year did the completion take place? ___</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A410 DE71A417 DE71A422" v="DE71A410 DE71A417 DE71A422 DE71A434">9.d. Do you have a skilled worker certificate?
<div class="i1">If yes:</div>
<div class="i2">___Year of completion
___ Skilled trade</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual has completed at least grade 10 or has a technical/skilled worker qualification.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_SEQINC: Sequence number of person with income, or of person supported by, in household**Data file:** DEU1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE71A402" v="DE71A402 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">Person number 1 (The person named on the front side should be entered here)</br />
[This form contains a question column, as well as columns for 4 persons. The questions below are for person number 1, and these are identical to questions for persons 2-4. The only difference is that the person who is providing the information should be entered as person number 1]

1. Last name, first name ____</br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431" v="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">6. What type of income do you draw?</br /><div class="i1">Persons that draw several types of income, state all</br />
[] Income from employment</br />[] Apprentice's wages</br />[] Scholarship</br />[] Pension/retirement</br />[] Social welfare support</br />[] Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit</br />
Which other types? _____</br />
[] Without own income</div></br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1st person in household with income, or is supported by 1st person with income
02	2nd person in household with income, or is supported by 2nd person with income
03	3rd person in household with income, or is supported by 3rd person with income
04	4th person in household with income, or is supported by 4th person with income
05	5th person in household with income, or is supported by 5th person with income
06	6th person in household with income, or is supported by 6th person with income
07	7th person in household with income, or is supported by 7th person with income
08	8th person in household with income, or is supported by 8th person with income
09	9th person in household with income, or is supported by 9th person with income
10	10th person in household with income, or is supported by 10th person with income
11	11th person in household with income, or is supported by 11th person with income

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the income-earning individual within the household, or if not earning income, the sequence number of the individual that supports him/her.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_SEQSUPP: Sequence number of person without income, being supported by other person in household**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE71A402" v="DE71A402 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">Person number 1 (The person named on the front side should be entered here)</sva>

[This form contains a question column, as well as columns for 4 persons. The questions below are for person number 1, and these are identical to questions for persons 2-4. The only difference is that the person who is providing the information should be entered as person number 1]</sva>

1. Last name, first name ____</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431" v="DE71A026 DE71A407 DE71A408 DE71A429 DE71A430 DE71A431 DE71A441 DE71A442 DE71A443">6. What type of income do you draw?</sva><div class="i1">Persons that draw several types of income, state all

[] Income from employment
[] Apprentice's wages
[] Scholarship
[] Pension/retirement
[] Social welfare support
[] Half-orphan/orphan's social benefit

Which other types? _____

[] Without own income</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1st person in household without income, being supported
02	2nd person in household without income, being supported
03	3rd person in household without income, being supported
04	4th person in household without income, being supported
05	5th person in household without income, being supported
06	6th person in household without income, being supported
07	7th person in household without income, being supported
08	8th person in household without income, being supported
09	9th person in household without income, being supported
10	10th person in household without income, being supported
11	11th person in household without income, being supported
12	12th person in household without income, being supported
13	13th person in household without income, being supported
14	14th person in household without income, being supported

99	NIU (Not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the individual without income within the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Persons without own source of income [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_SOCGRP: Social group

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A432 DE71A435 DE71A436">Occupational information

To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A427 DE71A428">8.c. Are you employed as:
<div class="i1">Mark applicable

[] 1 Worker/employee
[] 2 Member of cooperative
[] 3 Freelance worker
[] 4 Self-employed
[] 5 Family worker</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A435 DE71A436">Question 8: Occupational data
<div class="i1">Question 8 should also be filled out by seasonal employees who are employed on census day. At present job seekers answer only questions 8b and 8c based on their last job.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428">Question 8c: Are you employed as:
<div class="i1">Only members and candidates of production cooperatives (agricultural production cooperative, production cooperative for handicrafts, horticultural production cooperative, production cooperative for working fishermen, fishery production cooperative) as well as councils of lawyers should be entered as cooperative members. Only persons that work in the firm of a family member without a legal working relationship and do not get taxable and social security-taxable income from a firm should be entered as "family worker". Also counted here are family members working exclusively in the personal home economy of an agricultural production cooperative member. Family members whose legal working relationship in the firm of a relative is recognized from the time sheet and income tax and social security contributions are entered as "worker/employee".</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worker (blue- and white-collar)
2	Farmer in cooperative
3	Tradesman in cooperative

4	Commission trader
5	Freelance worker
6	Self employed
7	Other or not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_IND: Industry

Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A432 DE71A435 DE71A436">Occupational information

To be filled out for all working and gainfully employed persons, as well as retirees that are still in the labor process, but not for apprentices and students
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE71A435">8.b. Workplace activity
<div class="i1">(Employees of the administration state the official position) _____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A427 DE71A428 DE71A435 DE71A436">Question 8: Occupational data
<div class="i1">Question 8 should also be filled out by seasonal employees who are employed on census day. At present job seekers answer only questions 8b and 8c based on their last job.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A435 DE71A436">Question 8a: Name and address of the place of work
<div class="i1">Employees in firm sections, branch offices, facilities of a firm as well as in firms, firm sections, production facilities and facilities of a combine, state in question 8a the name and address of the company section, branch office, facility of the firm or the firm, firm section, production facility or facility of the combine.

Employees of construction firms state the name and address of the construction firm for which they are employed at a construction site in this question.

Persons employed in a sales outlet enter the exact designation of the sales outlet next to the address.

Example:
Cooperative sales outlet manufactured goods
Pritzerbe, Puschkinstrasse 12

Employees that are temporarily employed in another firm through deputations, delegations and the like, state the full address of the place of work that carried out the deputation or delegation.

Home workers state the address of the place of work for which they work.

Members of production cooperatives that are temporarily employed (for example, in a sugar refinery or in road work) at the time of the census indicate only the address of the production cooperative as the place of work.

Family workers that work in the personal home economy of a production cooperative member but are not members of a production cooperative themselves, enter "Personal home economy" in question 8a.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1011	Power supply services
1012	Coal oven plant
1013	Coal industry
1114	Rock salt industry
1115	Oil and gas industry
1116	Inorganic and organic chemistry
1117	Other materials industry
1118	Pharmaceutical industry
1119	Plastics industry
1121	Rubber and asbestos industry
1122	Synthetic fiber industry
1123	Industry of special chemical fabrications
1224	Black iron metallurgy
1225	Non-iron metallurgy
1326	Construction materials industry
1327	Pre-fabricate industry
1428	Water management
1531	Construction of power machines
1532	Equipment for mining
1533	Equipment for metallurgy
1534	Equipment for chemistry
1535	Construction of machines for ceramics
1536	Air and refrigeration equipment
1537	Construction of machine tools
1538	Construction of tool mechanisms
1539	Plastics processing machinery
1541	Construction of special equipment
1542	Construction of wood and paper machines
1543	Other machinery construction
1544	Construction of printing machines
1545	Textile and leather processing machines
1546	Construction of food packaging machines
1547	Construction of railway cars
1548	Vehicle and tractor construction
1549	Shipbuilding
1551	Construction of agricultural engines
1552	Construction of conveyers

1553	Construction of prime movers and pumps
1554	Industry of prefabricated elements
1555	Metal-working construction
1556	Foundry and forge
1557	Metal ware industry
1661	Electrical industry
1662	Electronics industry
1663	Measuring and controlling industry
1664	Industry of office machines and data processing
1665	Precision engineering, optics, manufacturing of watches
1771	Wood processing
1772	Cellulose and paper industry
1773	Printing industry
1774	Industry of cultural goods
1775	Clothing industry
1776	Leather and fur industry
1777	Ceramics and glass industry
1881	Processing of textile raw materials
1882	Spinning
1883	Textiles industry
1884	Knitting
1885	Repairing of machines for refinement of textiles
1987	Fish industry
1988	Meat industry
1989	Milk and egg processing industry
1991	Milling and bakery products industry
1992	Oil and fat industry
1993	Sugar and starch industry
1994	Candies and coffee industry
1995	Fruit and vegetable processing
1996	Fermenting and beverage industry
1997	Tobacco industry
1998	Other food industry
1999	Feeding stuffs industry
2021	Industrial construction
2022	Building materials for waterworks
2023	Building materials for farming/agriculture
2024	Building materials for transport and communications
2025	Building materials for housing

2026	Building materials for public projects
2027	Reconstruction and modernisation of modern repairing
2029	Civil and special engineering
3111	General agricultural farms
3112	General plant production
3113	General animal production
3214	Freshwater fishing
3315	Veterinary medicine
3517	Drying and pelleting
4111	Rail transport
4112	Motor vehicle transport
4113	Riverboat transport
4114	Ocean transport
4115	Air transport
4116	Pipeline transport
4117	Urban local transport and taxi
4119	Other personal and commercial transport
4521	Post and communications
5111	Foreign trade
5221	Domestic trade
5222	Other trade
5223	Consumer wholesale trade
5224	Retail trade
5225	Social feeding
5331	Refrigerated storage buildings and warehouses
6111	State organization of industry
6112	State organization of construction
6113	State organization of agriculture
6114	State organization of transport and communications
6115	State organization of trade and commerce
6116	State organization of other production
6221	Institutes - general
6222	Institutes of construction industry
6223	Institutes of agriculture
6224	Institutes of transport and communications
6225	Institutes of trade and commerce
6226	Institutes of other production
6228	Engineering firm
6331	Plant technology

6332	Plant construction
6335	Plants and machinery
6441	Geological investigation
6551	Publishing
6661	Repairing combine
6771	Textile cleaning
6881	Accounting
6991	Other production
7011	General services
7012	Consulting/communications
7013	Renting and lending
7014	Accommodations
7015	Housing industry
7016	Municipal economy
7017	Money, credits and lottery
7019	Other non-production companies
8111	Science and research institutes and labs
8112	Academics (non-teaching)
8113	Medical institutes for health and social issues
8119	Other facilities for science and research
8221	Facilities for pre-school education
8222	General-education schools
8223	Facilities for children's housing
8224	Professional education
8225	Technical college
8226	Colleges
8227	Facilities for further education
8228	Facilities for youth
8229	Other facilities for education
8331	Broadcast and television
8332	Movies and light shows
8333	Libraries
8334	Museums and fine arts
8335	Theater
8336	Coordination and administration of events
8337	Culture
8338	Orchestras and choirs
8339	Other facilities for culture and art
8441	Health services

8442	Stationary facilities for health
8443	Physical therapy and spa
8444	Ambulance facilities for health
8445	Hygiene and health education
8446	Facilities for health supplies
8449	Other facilities for health
8551	Social services
8552	Facilities for children
8559	Other facilities for social services
8661	Sports stadiums
8669	Other facilities for sports
8771	Facilities for recreation
8772	Facilities for tourism
8881	Other arts/culture
9111	Government ministry - general industry
9112	Government ministry - construction
9113	Government ministry - land and forestry
9114	Government ministry - transport and communications
9115	Government ministry - trade and commerce
9119	Other state industries
9221	Government body
9229	Other state agencies
9551	Political parties
9552	Peace movement
9553	National front
9554	Labor union
9555	Cultural organizations
9556	Sport organizations
9557	National solidarity organization
9558	Red Cross
9559	Other organizations
9881	Confessional organizations
9889	Other facilities for public welfare
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the individual works.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Economically active persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1971A_MARRKID: Number of children from current marriage**Data file: DEU1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE71A437">5.c. Number of children born in the existing marriage
<div class="i1">Only to be filled out by married persons ____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE71A437">Question 5c: Number of children born in the existing marriage
<div class="i1">All children born in the existing marriage should be stated, even if the no longer live in the household or are already deceased.</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children that the female has from her current marriage.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1971: Married females [discrepancies: type I 1.4%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1971 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1971 Household Questionnaire
authors Central State Office for Statistics
country Germany
language German
filename enum_form_de1971a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 1971 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 1971 Enumerator's Manual
authors Central State Office for Statistics
country Germany
language German
filename enum_instruct_de1971a.pdf
